



DIRECTORATE-GENERAL FOR INTERNAL POLICIES

**POLICY DEPARTMENT**  
ECONOMIC AND SCIENTIFIC POLICY **A**



**Economic and Monetary Affairs**

Employment and Social Affairs

Environment, Public Health and Food Safety

Industry, Research and Energy

Internal Market and Consumer Protection

**EU Mapping 2017:  
Systematic overview on  
economic and financial  
legislation**

Study for the ECON Committee

EU Mapping 2017: Systematic overview on economic and financial legislation





DIRECTORATE GENERAL FOR INTERNAL POLICIES  
POLICY DEPARTMENT A: ECONOMIC AND SCIENTIFIC POLICY

# EU Mapping 2017: Systematic overview on economic and financial legislation

STUDY

## Abstract

This study provides a graphic overview on core legislation in the area of economic and financial services. The presentation essentially covers the areas within the responsibility of the Economic and Monetary Affairs Committee (ECON); hence it starts with core ECON areas but also displays neighbouring areas of other Committees' competences which are closely connected to and impacting on ECON's work. It shows legislation in force, proposals and other relevant provisions on banking, securities markets and investment firms, market infrastructure, insurance and occupational pensions, payment services, consumer protection in financial services, the European System of Financial Supervision, European Monetary Union, euro bills and coins and statistics, competition, taxation, commerce and company law, accounting and auditing. Moreover, it notes selected provisions that might become relevant in the upcoming Article 50 TEU negotiations. This document was provided by Policy Department A on request of the ECON Committee.

This document was requested by the European Parliament's Committee on Economic and Monetary Affairs.

## **AUTHORS**

Prof Katja LANGENBUCHER, Research Center SAFE and Goethe University Frankfurt  
Prof Tobias TRÖGER, Research Center SAFE and Goethe University Frankfurt  
Lara MILIONE, Research Center SAFE and Goethe University Frankfurt  
Andreas ROTH, Research Center SAFE and Goethe University Frankfurt  
in cooperation with European Parliament staff (D. Kolassa, S. Honnefelder, A. Krischel, S. de Lemos, C. Lindemann, R. Maier, I. van Es, with support of Roberto Silvestri, trainee)

## **RESPONSIBLE ADMINISTRATOR**

Stephanie HONNEFELDER  
Policy Department A: Economic and Scientific Policy  
European Parliament  
B-1047 Brussels  
E-mail: [Poldep-Economy-Science@ep.europa.eu](mailto:Poldep-Economy-Science@ep.europa.eu)

## **LINGUISTIC VERSIONS**

Original: EN

## **ABOUT THE EDITOR**

Policy departments provide in-house and external expertise to support EP committees and other parliamentary bodies in shaping legislation and exercising democratic scrutiny over EU internal policies.

To contact Policy Department A or to subscribe to its newsletter please write to:  
[Poldep-Economy-Science@ep.europa.eu](mailto:Poldep-Economy-Science@ep.europa.eu)

Manuscript completed in May 2017  
© European Union, 2017

**The European Parliament would like to thank the Verband der Öffentlichen Banken (VÖB) for granting the unrestricted use of their schematic display '*Kreditwirtschaftlich wichtige Vorhaben der EU*' as of 1 September 2016 as the basis for this note.**

This document is available on the Internet at:  
<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/studies>

## **DISCLAIMER**

The opinions expressed in this document are the sole responsibility of the author and do not necessarily represent the official position of the European Parliament.

Reproduction and translation for non-commercial purposes are authorised, provided the source is acknowledged and the publisher is given prior notice and sent a copy.

## **CONTENTS**

<b>LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>LEGEND: HOW TO READ THE SCHEMATA</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>1. BANKING (INCL. DEPOSIT GUARANTEE SCHEMES AND RESOLUTION)</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>2. SECURITIES MARKETS AND INVESTMENT FIRMS</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>3. INVESTMENT FUNDS AND MANAGERS; MARKET INFRASTRUCTURE</b>	<b>27</b>
<b>4. INSURANCE AND OCCUPATIONAL PENSIONS</b>	<b>33</b>
<b>5. PAYMENT SERVICES AND ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>6. CONSUMER PROTECTION IN FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>	<b>39</b>
<b>7. EU SYSTEM OF FINANCIAL SUPERVISION (ESFS)</b>	<b>43</b>
<b>8. EUROPEAN MONETARY UNION</b>	<b>45</b>
<b>9. EURO NOTES AND COINS; STATISTICAL ASPECTS</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>10. COMPETITION</b>	<b>49</b>
<b>11. TAXATION</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>12. COMMERCE AND COMPANY LAW</b>	<b>55</b>
<b>13. ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING</b>	<b>57</b>
<b>14. OTHER AREAS (CIVIL AND PROCEDURAL LAW, DATA PROTECTION, INSOLVENCY)</b>	<b>61</b>
<b>ENDNOTES / REFERENCES</b>	<b>65</b>

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

<b>ADR</b>	Alternative Dispute Resolution [Directive 2013/11/EU]
<b>AIFMD</b>	Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive 2011/61/EU
<b>AMLD</b>	Anti-Money Laundering Directive (EU) 2015/849 [AMDL IV] and proposed amendment COM(2016) 450 [AMDL V]
<b>ARC</b>	Accounting Regulatory Committee
<b>AURC</b>	Audit Regulatory Committee
<b>BER</b>	Block Exemption Regulation
<b>BOP</b>	Balance of Payment
<b>BRRD</b>	Banking Recovery and Resolution Directive 2014/59/EU
<b>B2C</b>	Business to Consumer
<b>CBM</b>	Cross-border Mergers Directive 2005/56/EC
<b>CCCTB</b>	Common Consolidated Corporate Tax Base [proposal COM(2016) 683]
<b>CCD</b>	Consumer Credit Directive 2008/48/EC
<b>CCI</b>	Convergence and Competitive Instruments
<b>CCP</b>	Central Counterparty [proposal COM(2016) 856]
<b>CCTB</b>	Common Corporate Tax Base [proposal COM(2016) 685]
<b>CEAOB</b>	Committee of European Auditing Oversight Bodies
<b>CIWUD</b>	Winding up of Credit Institutions Directive 2001/24/EC
<b>CMU</b>	Capital Markets Union
<b>CPMLTF</b>	Committee on the Prevention of Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing [regulatory committee]
<b>CRA</b>	Credit Ratings Agencies [CRA Regulation (EU) No 1060/2009, proposal COM(2016) 854]
<b>CRD</b>	Capital Requirements Directive 2013/36/EU [CRD IV; proposal COM(2016) 854, CRD V]
<b>CRR</b>	Capital Requirements Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 [CRR; proposal COM(2016) 850, CRR II]
<b>CSD</b>	Central Securities Depositories [Regulation (EU) No 909/2014]
<b>DGSD</b>	Deposit-Guarantee Schemes Directive 2014/49/EU
<b>EBA</b>	European Banking Authority [Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010]
<b>EBC</b>	European Banking Committee [Commission Decision 2004/10/EC]
<b>ECB</b>	European Central Bank
<b>ECON</b>	[European Parliament] Committee on Economic and Monetary Affairs
<b>ECOFIN</b>	Economic and Financial Affairs Council
<b>SCE</b>	European Cooperative Society [Council Regulation (EC) No

	1435/2003]
<b>EDIS</b>	European Deposit Insurance Scheme [proposal COM(2015) 586]
<b>EDP</b>	Excessive Deficit Procedure
<b>EEA</b>	European Economic Area
<b>EEIG</b>	European Economic Interest Grouping [Council Regulation (EEC) No 2137/85]
<b>EFRAG</b>	European Financial Reporting Advisory Group
<b>EFSF</b>	European Financial Stability Facility
<b>EFSI</b>	European Fund for Strategic Investments [Regulation (EU) 2015/1017]
<b>EFSM</b>	European Financial Stability Mechanism
<b>EGBPI</b>	<a href="#">Expert Group on Banking, Payments and Insurance</a>
<b>EGCMU</b>	High-Level Expert Group on Sustainable Finance in the context of the Capital Markets Union
<b>EGESC</b>	Expert Group of the European Securities Committee
<b>EGMLTF</b>	Expert Group on Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing
<b>EIOPA</b>	European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority [Regulation (EU) No 1094/2010]
<b>EIOPC</b>	European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Committee
<b>ELTIFS</b>	European Long-Term Investment Funds [Regulation (EU) 2015/760]
<b>EMI</b>	Electronic Money Institution
<b>EMIR</b>	European Market Infrastructure Regulation (EU) No 648/2012
<b>EMPL</b>	Committee on Employment and Social Affairs
<b>EMU</b>	European Monetary Union
<b>EPTF</b>	European Post-Trade Forum
<b>ESA</b>	European System of (national and regional) Accounts [Regulation (EU) No 549/2013]
<b>ESAs</b>	European Supervisory Authorities [see EBA, EIOPA and ESMA]
<b>ESAC</b>	European Statistical Advisory Committee
<b>ESFS</b>	European System of Financial Supervision
<b>ESC</b>	European Securities Committee [Commission Decision 2001/528/EC]
<b>ESCB</b>	European System of Central Banks
<b>ESM</b>	European Stability Mechanism
<b>ESMA</b>	European Securities and Markets Authority [Regulation (EU) No 1095/2010]
<b>ESP</b>	European Statistical Programme
<b>ESRB</b>	European Systemic Risk Board [Regulation (EU) No 1092/2010]

- ESS** European System of Statistics [Regulation (EC) No 223/2009 on European statistics]
- ETD** Energy Taxation Directive 2003/96/EC
- ETSC** European Technical and Scientific Centre
- EU** European Union
- EUSEF** European Social Entrepreneurship Funds [Regulation (EU) No 346/2013, proposed amendment COM(2016) 461]
- EUVECA** European Venture Capital Funds [Regulation (EU) No 345/2013, proposed amendment COM(2016) 461]
- FICOD** Financial Conglomerates Directive 2002/87/EC
- FTR** Funds Transfer Regulation (EU) 2015/847
- FTT** Financial Transaction Tax [proposal COM(2013) 71]
- GAAP** Generally Accepted Accounting Principles
- GDPR** General Data Protection Regulation (EU) 2016/679
- GNI** Gross National Income
- GNP** Gross National Product
- GPSD** General Product Safety Directive 2001/95/EC
- HICP** Harmonized Indices of Consumer Prices
- IAS** International Accounting Standards [Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002]
- ICSD** Investor-Compensation Schemes Directive 97/9/EC
- IDD** Insurance Distribution Directive (EU) 2016/97
- IFR** Multilateral Interchange Fees Regulation (EU) 2015/751 [also referred to as MIF]
- IFRS** International Financial Reporting Standards
- IMCO** [European Parliament] Committee on Internal Market and Consumer Protection
- IMD** Insurance Mediation Directive 2002/92/EC
- IORPs** Institutions for occupational Retirement Provision [Directive 2003/41/EC, IORP, and Directive (recast) 2016/2341, IORP II]
- ITS** Implementing Technical Standards
- I+R** Interest and Royalty Payments [I+R Directive 2003/49/EC and proposed recast COM(2011) 714]
- JURI** [European Parliament] Committee on Legal Affairs
- KID** Key Information Document [see **PRIIPs**]
- LIBE** [European Parliament] Committee on Civil Liberties, Justice and Home Affairs
- MAD** Market Abuse Directive 2014/57/EU [MAD II]
- MAR** Market Abuse Regulation (EU) No 596/2014



<b>MIF</b>	Multilateral Interchange Fees [Regulation (EU) 2015/751, also referred to as IFR]
<b>MiFID</b>	Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2004/39/EC and Directive 2014/65/EU [MiFID II]
<b>MiFIR</b>	Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation (EU) No 600/2014
<b>MIP</b>	Macroeconomic Imbalance Procedure
<b>MMF</b>	Money Market Funds [Regulation (EU) 2017/1131]
<b>MOSS</b>	Mini One Stop Shop [related to VAT]
<b>MOU</b>	Memorandum of Understanding
<b>MREL</b>	Minimum Requirement for own Funds and Eligible Liabilities [see proposal COM(2016) 2976]
<b>MS</b>	Member State
<b>NCA</b>	National Competition Authority
<b>NPPR</b>	National private placement regime
<b>ODR</b>	Online Dispute Resolution [see Regulation (EU) No 524/2013]
<b>OMNIBUS I</b> <b>OMNIBUS II</b>	Directive 2010/78/EU and Directive 2014/51/EU [N.B. these Directives are called 'Omnibus' because they amended multiple Directives in view of adapting them to the ESFS, in order to take account of the new supervisory authorities EBA, EIOPA and ESMA]
<b>PPP</b>	Purchasing Power Parity
<b>PRIIPS</b>	Packaged Retail and Insurance-based Investment Products [Regulation (EU) 1286/2014; also called Key Information Document, <b>KID</b> ]
<b>PSD</b>	Payment Services Directive 2007/64/EC
<b>PSD II</b>	Payment Services Directive (EU) 2015/2366
<b>PSMEG</b>	Payment Systems Market Expert Group
<b>PSP</b>	Payment Service Provider
<b>QRM</b>	Quick Reaction Mechanism [against VAT fraud]
<b>SAD</b>	Statutory Audit Directive 2014/56/EU [SAD II]
<b>SE</b>	Societas Europaea [Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001]
<b>SEPA</b>	Single Euro Payments Area [Regulation (EC) No 924/2009]
<b>SFD</b>	Settlement Finality Directive 98/26/EC
<b>SGEI</b>	Services of General Economic Interest
<b>SGP</b>	Stability and Growth Pact
<b>SME</b>	Small and medium-sized Enterprise
<b>SPE</b>	Societas Privata Europaea [proposed European Private Company regulation COM(2008) 396; withdrawn, 2014/C 153/03]
<b>SRM</b>	Single Resolution Mechanism [Regulation (EU) No 806/2014]
<b>SRF</b>	Single Resolution Fund

- SSM** Single Supervisory Mechanism [Regulation (EU) No 1024/2013; amendment EBA Regulation (EU) No 1022/2013]
- SSR** Short Selling Regulation (EU) No 236/2012
- STS** Simple Transparent Standardised [STS Securitisation proposal COM(2015) 472]
- RTS** Regulatory Technical Standards
- TBD** Takeover Bids Directive 2004/25/EC
- TFEU** Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union
- TLAC** Total Loss Absorbing Capacity [proposal COM(2016) 852]
- T2S** TARGET 2 Securities [System]
- UCITS** Undertakings for collective Investment in transferable Securities [UCITS IV Directive 2014/91/EU]
- VAT** Value Added Tax [Directive 2006/112/EC]

## INTRODUCTION

The European Parliament Committee on Economic and Monetary Affairs (ECON) is continuously interested in the **coherence** of the Acquis and the **consistency of definitions** contained in legislation within its competence<sup>1</sup>. Therefore the Committee requested an update on the **mapping overview of main EU economic and financial services legislation**, published in 2014<sup>2</sup>, which could serve as guiding background for further deliberations.

This **systematic overview** of main economic and financial services legislation consists primarily of **14 policy areas** relevant for ECON, listed in accordance with ECON's competences (banking, securities markets and investment firms, market infrastructure, insurance and occupational pensions, payment services, consumer protection in financial services, the European System of Financial Supervision, Monetary Union, competition, taxation) but extends to some other areas which have a bearing on ECON topics, too (e.g. commerce and company law, accounting/auditing, data and consumer protection).

These schemata **do not aim to achieve completeness** but provide a practical overview. In order to structure the overview in an easily accessible way, only the most relevant pieces of legislation based on their impact and importance in the specific areas for users are shown. Thus, it was necessary to **focus on main Directives and Regulations** and in general to **leave out delegated and implementing acts**. Also, only the most important (policy planning) texts such as Green or White Papers, Commission Communications, Commission Notices or Guidelines have been included, in particular in the field of competition. The full overview of the Acquis can be accessed via EUR-Lex, see for all areas <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/browse/directories/legislation.html> (which displays at the end of the page, for instance, as of March 2017 as adopted 574 acts for competition policy, 190 for taxation, 564 for economic and monetary policy and free movement of capital; however, these figures include inter alia Commission delegated and implementing acts).

In addition to the update of the previous version of this mapping overview, this edition contains a section for each policy area that specifies selected provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal, i.e. provisions of the mapped legislative acts that might gain importance in the context of a **withdrawal of the United Kingdom from the European Union**, the Brexit. Beyond the passporting provisions - which would only stay applicable if the UK remained within the EU/EEA - the overview considers miscellaneous provisions that could gain importance if the UK exited the EU/EEA in a 'hard' Brexit and entered a status of 'third country'. The pertinent provisions can be found at the end of each policy area after the notes section. The outlined provisions of the relevant acts are categorised into

**a) passporting provisions,**  
**b) equivalence provisions,** and  
**c) other relevant provisions** that might have an impact on the future relationship between the EU and the UK<sup>1</sup>.

Like the schemata, the listings of these provisions do neither aim at achieving completeness nor evaluate the options of post-Brexit scenarios, but provide an overview of key aspects that may become relevant in future negotiations with the UK.

---

<sup>1</sup> On passporting and equivalence in financial services see also the study [The UK's Potential Withdrawal from the EU and Single Market Access under EU Financial Services Legislation](#) (2017), PE 595.334 and the Commission's staff working document [EU equivalence decisions in financial services policy: an assessment](#) of 27.2.2017 (SWD(2017) 102 final).

The overview was **finalised in May 2017** (with some updates until July 2017), therefore some legislation on which political agreement was already achieved but which has not yet been published in the Official Journal is mentioned in its proposal state.

## LEGEND: HOW TO READ THE SCHEMATA

### Colours, frame, and background of the boxes:

Title/body	white fields with dashed lines: <b>subject titles</b> or relevant expert body
... Directive	dark blue: adopted legal acts (mainly in ordinary legislative procedure)
-----	dotted lines between boxes highlight specific connections between the legal acts with regard to content or pending legislative procedures
-----	green vertical line on the left indicates passporting/red horizontal line above the box indicates equivalence
Proposal ...	light blue: legislative proposals
Green/White Paper on ...	grey: possibly envisaged legal acts, Green Papers, White Papers and other relevant Communications and Decisions
Intergov.	light orange: Intergovernmental Treaties in the area of EMU
Intl.Agreem.	dark orange: International Agreements (including preparatory steps)

**Notes:** below the boxes contain additional comments/details on the particular category

**Fonts:** normal (directives), *italics (regulations)*; **bold** (important acts in that field)

**Asterix (\*):** legal act relates to several categories and is therefore listed several times

**Titles:** short titles of legal acts in graphic boxes; official titles provided in the endnotes

**Size and order of boxes:** The size and the order of the boxes are not indicative for the relevance of the legal acts.

While most chapters consist mainly only of 'Union [ex Community] method' legislation adopted in **ordinary legislative procedure** [ex co-decision], chapter 8 also indicates important **intergovernmental treaties**. There are only few legislative acts based on the ordinary legislative procedure involving the European Parliament in chapter 11 as most areas in taxation are in the exclusive competence of the Council, and in chapter 10 due to European Commission competence based directly on Treaty provisions.

A slightly different structure is applied for MAD, MiFID and IORP in order to highlight their relation with pending revisions and proposals; in these cases, the size and position of their box relates to their importance.

### Miscellaneous:

- where helpful and necessary, categories are sub-divided in categories by titles, e.g. chapter 1. Banking (core banking, resolution and cross-sectoral issues);
- **secondary legislation** (delegated/implementing acts) texts are **not included** - except in chapter 10. Competition and chapter 11. Taxation; see for information '[Overview table on existing empowerments in basic acts for level 2 measures](#)';
- **hyperlinks**, in particular to consolidated versions are provided in **endnotes**;
- additional provisions are generally mentioned in 'notes', if considered important they are listed in boxes though;
- a **new section** lists provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal (Brexit), in particular covering details of equivalence and passporting.

\*\*\* N.B. some pages are intentionally left blank to display the overview and the respective notes vis-à-vis \*\*\*

# 1. BANKING (INCL. DEPOSIT GUARANTEE SCHEMES AND RESOLUTION)

<b>European Banking Authority Regulation (EBA) *3</b>					
<b>For participating MS: SSM Regulation *4, ECB SSM Task Regulation *5, SRMR, Single Resolution Board *6, SRF</b>					
European Banking Committee (EBC) *7					
Expert Group on <b>Banking</b> , Payments and Insurance (EGBPI) *8					
Core Banking		Banking Resolution		Cross-Sectoral	
The Single Rulebook *9 (CRD, CRR, DGSD, BRRD)					
<b>Banking Directive (CRD IV) *10</b>	<b>Banking Regulation (CRR) *11</b>	<b>Deposit-Guarantee Schemes Directive (DGSD) *12</b>	<b>Bank Recovery and Resolution Directive (BRRD) *13</b>	Consumer Credit Directive (CCD) *14	Financial Conglomerates Directive (FiCoD) *15
Proposal CRD V *16	Proposal CRR Amendment *17 Proposal CRR II *18		TLAC Proposal *19		
Annual Accounts and consolidated Accounts of Banks Directive *20	Branches Obligations Directive *21	Winding up of Credit Institutions Directive (CIWUD) *22	Proposal Insolvency Hierarchy of Unsecured Debt *23	Mortgage Credit Directive *24	Distance Marketing Directive *25
Proposal Banking Structural Reform Regulation *26	Payment Accounts Directive *27	Proposal European Deposit Insurance Scheme (EDIS) *28	Single Resolution Mechanism Regulation (SRMR) *29 Proposal Loss-Absorbing and Recapitalisation Capacity Regulation *32	Multilateral Interchange Fees Regulation (MIFs) *30	Securities Financing Transactions Regulation *31
			SRF Intergovernmental Agreement *33	Payment Services Directive II (PSD II) *34	Proposal STS Securitisation Regulation *35
			Green Paper (2015) on retail financial services *36	Communication (2014) on long-term financing of European Economy *37	
			Action Plan (2017) on consumer financial services *38	Communication (2013) on Shadow Banking *39	

**Notes:**

- The **CRD**, the **CRR**,<sup>40</sup> and the **BRRD** have been supplemented by numerous delegated acts and regulations as well as by regulatory technical standards (RTS) and implementing technical standards (ITS).
- In regard to the Single Supervisory Mechanism (SSM) and the Single Resolution Mechanism (SRM), i.e. supervision by the ECB and resolution by the Single Resolution Board, see also chapter 7.
- The ECOFIN Council agreed on position on **banking structural reform** on 19.06.2015.<sup>41</sup>
- The 'Commission Communication on Long-Term Financing of the European Economy' (see chapter 2.) refers to the role for banks in the channelling of financing to long-term investments. Omnibus I (see chapter 7.) amends several legal acts to implement and harmonise the field of operation of the ESAs, including the EBA.
- Banks and financial institutions listed on stock exchanges are obliged to follow the International Accounting Standards adopted by the EU, as well as the relevant company law and other relevant directives (see chapters 12. - 14.), as applied in the EU Member States.
- For **statistical reporting of banks** (except the [AnaCredit](#) Regulation<sup>42</sup>) see chapter 9.
- As regards **State aid in the banking sector**, see the Commission's Banking Communication of 2013.<sup>43</sup>



**Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal**

- **SSM Regulation**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 3(6)</b> <b>Art. 7(1)</b> <b>Art. 8</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 3(6) - the ECB and the competent authorities of non-participating Member States shall conclude a memorandum of understanding describing in general terms how they will cooperate in the performance of their supervisory tasks under Union law; Art. 7(1) - close cooperation through ECB decision with the competent authorities of participating Member States whose currency is not the euro; Art. 8 - the ECB may develop contacts and enter into administrative arrangements with supervisory authorities, international organisations and the administrations of third countries, subject so appropriate coordination with the EBA.

- **CRD IV & Proposal CRD V**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 8 to 21</b> <b>Art. 33 to 39</b>	<b>Art. 127</b>	<b>Art. 47(3)</b> <b>Art. 48</b> <b>Art. 55</b> <b>Art. 21b CRD V</b>

CRD IV largely implements the Basel III requirements, to which the UK would most likely still be committed after a potential Brexit.

Passporting provisions: Art. 8 to 21 - specify requirements for the access to activity of credit institutions; single license; Art. 33 to 39 - contain provisions concerning the freedom of establishment and the freedom to provide services.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 127 - assessment of equivalence of third-countries' consolidated supervision.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 47(3) - **the EU** may, through agreements concluded with one or more third countries, agree to apply provisions which grant to branches of a credit institution having its head office in a third country identical treatment throughout the territory of the Union; Art. 48 - cooperation with supervisory authorities of third countries regarding supervision on a consolidated basis; Art. 55 - Member States and the EBA may conclude cooperation agreements providing for exchange of information with the supervisory authorities of third countries or with authorities or bodies of third countries.

**Proposal CRD V:** Art. 21b - Member States shall require that two or more institutions in the Union (which are part of the same third-country group) have an **intermediate EU parent undertaking** that is established in the Union which is required to obtain authorisation as an institution in accordance with Art. 8 or Art. 21a CRD V.

- **CRR**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 107(4)</b> <b>Art. 114, 115, 116</b> <b>Art. 142</b>	none

Equivalence provisions: Art. 107(4) - allows institutions to treat exposures to third-country investment firms, credit institutions and exchange as exposure to similar EU

financial institutions, see equivalence decisions adopted for

- *exposures to credit institutions* (Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Guernsey, Hong Kong, India, Isle of Man, Japan, Jersey, Mexico, Monaco, Saudi Arabia, Switzerland, Singapore, South Africa and USA in 2014);

- *exposures to investment firms* (Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Japan, Mexico, South Korea, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, USA in 2016);

- *exposures to exchanges* (Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, India, Indonesia, Japan, Mexico, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, South Korea and USA in 2016).

Art. 114, 115, 116 - the specific risk weights applicable to *exposures to central governments, central banks, regional governments, local authorities and public sector entities* may apply to similar entities located in third countries for the purpose of *calculation of the capital ratio* of EU financial institutions, see equivalence decisions for Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Guernsey, Hong Kong, India, Isle of Man, Japan, Jersey, Mexico, Monaco, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, Switzerland and USA adopted in 2014.

Art. 142 - a subsidiary located in a third country can be taken into account for the *definition of large financial sector entity*, see equivalence decisions on

- *credit institutions* (Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Guernsey, Hong Kong, India, Isle of Man, Japan, Jersey, Mexico, Monaco, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa, Switzerland and USA adopted in 2016); and

- *investment firms* (Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Hong Kong, Indonesia, Japan, Mexico, South Korea, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Africa and USA in 2016).<sup>44</sup>

- **Mortgage Credit Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 32</b>	none	none

Passporting provisions: Art. 32 - freedom of establishment and freedom to provide services for (home Member State admitted) credit intermediaries for the provision of services covered by the admission (but not for credit agreements offered by non-credit institutions to consumers in a Member State where such non-credit institutions are not allowed to operate). N.B. Appointed representatives (under Art. 31) are not allowed to carry out the credit intermediation activities or to provide advisory services in Member States where such appointed representatives are not allowed to operate.

- **SRM Regulation**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 32</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 32 - consultation of, and cooperation with, non-participating Member States and third countries. The Board, the ECB and the resolution and competent authorities of the non-participating Member States shall conclude memoranda of understanding.

- **Securities Financing Transactions Regulation**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 2(4)</b> <b>Art. 19</b> <b>Art. 21</b>	none

Equivalence provisions: Art. 2(4) - central bank exemption: exemption of the monetary responsibilities of third-country central banks and bodies (no equivalence

decision has been adopted yet); Art. 19(1) - trade repositories: equivalence and recognition of trade repositories in third countries (no equivalence decision has been adopted yet); Art. 21(1)(b) - transaction requirements: equivalence of legal, supervisory and enforcement arrangements of a third country ensuring protection of professional secrecy (no equivalence decision has been adopted yet).

- **DGSD**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 15</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 15 - branches of credit institutions established in third countries may be required to join a DGS if protection is not deemed equivalent to the one provided by the DGSD.

- **BRRD**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 55</b> <b>Art. 93 to 98</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 55 - contractual recognition of bail-in: third-country issuers may be required to include a contractual term for the recognition of bail-in; Art. 93 to 98 - relations with third countries: the Commission may propose agreements with third countries (international agreement, Art. 93(1)), third-country resolution proceedings can be recognised and enforced, cooperation with third-country authorities can be established; exchange of information with third-country authorities can be established.

- **FiCoD**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 18(1)</b>	<b>Art. 19</b>

Equivalence provisions: Art. 18(1) - competent authorities shall verify whether the regulated entities, the parent undertaking of which has its head office outside the Union, are subject to supervision by a third-country competent authority, which is equivalent to that provided for by the FiCoD.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 19 - cooperation with third-country competent authorities.

- **CIWUD**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 19</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 19 - host MS information exchange on proceedings against branches of third-country credit institutions.

\* \* \*

## 2. SECURITIES MARKETS AND INVESTMENT FIRMS

<b>European Securities and Markets Authority Regulation (ESMA) *45</b>						
European Securities Committee (ESC) <sup>46</sup>						
Expert Group of the European Securities Committee (EGESC) <sup>47</sup>						
Securities Markets				Investment Firms		
[Prospectus Directive]* <sup>48</sup>	Transparency Directive* <sup>49</sup>	Listing Directive <sup>50</sup>	Short Selling Regulation (SSR) <sup>51</sup>	Takeover Bids Directive (TBD)* <sup>52</sup>	Financial Conglomerates Directive (FiCoD)* <sup>53</sup>	Banking Directive (CRD IV)* <sup>54</sup>
Prospectus Regulation <sup>55</sup>						Proposal CRD V* <sup>56</sup>
Market Abuse Regulation (MAR) <sup>57</sup>	Investor-Compensation-Schemes Directive (ICSD) <sup>58</sup>	Financial Collateral Arrangements Directive* <sup>59</sup>	Credit Rating Agencies Regulation (CRA) <sup>63</sup>	Markets in Financial Instruments Regulation (MiFIR) <sup>60</sup>	Banking Regulation (CRR)* <sup>61</sup>	Proposal CRR Amendment* <sup>62</sup>
						Annual Accounts and consolidated Accounts of Banks Directive* <sup>64</sup>
Market Abuse Directive II (MAD II) <sup>65</sup>		Benchmark Regulation <sup>66</sup>	[Markets in Financial Instruments Directive (MiFID) <sup>67</sup> ]	Markets in Financial Instruments Directive II (MiFID II) <sup>68</sup>	Banking Recovery and Resolution Directive (BRRD)* <sup>69</sup>	
Key Information Document Regulation (KID/PRIIPs)* <sup>70</sup>	Securities Financing Transactions Regulation* <sup>71</sup>			Single Resolution Mechanism Regulation (SRMR)* <sup>72</sup>	TLAC Proposal* <sup>73</sup>	
Proposal CCP Recovery and Resolution Regulation* <sup>74</sup>	Shareholder Rights Directive* <sup>75</sup>			Proposal Loss-Absorbing and Recapitalisation Capacity Regulation <sup>76</sup>	Proposal Insolvency Hierarchy of Unsecured Debt* <sup>77</sup>	
Proposal STS Securitisation Regulation* <sup>78</sup>	Amending Proposal (long-term shareholder engagement)* <sup>79</sup>					
Communication (2014) on long-term financing of European Economy* <sup>80</sup>				Communication (2013) on Shadow Banking* <sup>81</sup>		
Communication (2015) on Capital Markets Union Action Plan* <sup>82</sup>						
Communication (2016) of the Commission on Capital Markets Union – Accelerating Reform* <sup>83</sup>						
Communication (2017) of the Commission on the Capital Markets Union Mid-Term Review* <sup>84</sup>						

**Notes:**

- Due to lack of space on this page, the area of 'Market Infrastructure (Clearing & Settlement)' is displayed on the next page although it pertains to securities markets.
- **MAR** repealed Directive 2003/6/EC (Market Abuse Directive (MAD I)<sup>85</sup>) **with effect from 3 July 2016**.
- **MiFID II** repeals **Directive 2004/39/EC** (MiFID) as of **3 January 2018**.
- The **Prospectus Regulation** repeals the **Prospectus Directive** 2003/71/EC with effect from 21 July 2019, except for some specific provisions (see Article 46).
- The European Commission has launched a **public consultation on insolvency frameworks** in the European Union from 23 March 2016 to 14 June 2016<sup>86</sup>.
- On 25 April 2016 the EU Commission published the **first CMU status report**<sup>87</sup>.
- The **Acquisitions Directive**\*<sup>88</sup> 2007/44/EC pertaining to three Insurance Directives, MiFID and CRD III has been formally repealed only for the insurance Directives (in Solvency II). As regards Article 3 on MiFID, MiFID II has not repealed this Article 3, but as its provisions are contained in the MiFID II text and as MiFID will be repealed in due course, Article 3 of the Acquisitions Directive may be assumed to be 'caduc' in the near future. The **Review Report** of the Commission (due in 2011) was delivered on 11 February 2013<sup>89</sup>.
- According to some directives (e.g. MiFID), there is also a role for the other ESAs (EBA and/or EIOPA) in certain areas.
- The Green Paper on shadow banking (see chapter 1.) refers to aspects on securities lending and securitisation.
- **Omnibus I** (see chapter 7.) amends legal acts to implement and harmonise the field of operation of ESAs.

**Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK’s withdrawal**

- On **CRR, BRRD, FiCoD, Securities Financing Transactions Regulation, and CRD IV & Proposal CRD V** see chapter 1. Banking.
- **Prospectus Directive** (repealed with effect from 21 July 2019)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 17(1)</b>	<b>Art. 4</b> <b>Art. 20(3)</b>	<b>Art. 20(1)</b>

Passporting provisions: Art. 17(1) - a prospectus approved by one Member State shall be valid for the public offer or the admission to trading in another Member State after a notification by the competent authority to each host Member State.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 4 - exemptions from the obligation to publish a prospectus; Art. 20(3) - equivalence decision regarding mechanisms to draw up a prospectus.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 20(1) - approval of prospectus for an offer to the public or for admission to trading on a regulated market drawn up by an issuer with a registered office in a third country in accordance with the legislation of that third country.

- **Prospectus Regulation**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 24- 27</b>	<b>Art. 28-30</b>	<b>Art. 33</b>

Passporting provisions: Art. 24 - a prospectus approved by one Member State shall be valid for the public offer or the admission to trading in another Member State after a notification by the home competent authority to each host Member State.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 28 - approval of a prospectus drawn up in compliance with third-country law.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 33 - cooperation agreements between competent authorities of the home Member States and supervisory entities of the third countries regarding the exchange of information and the enforcement of obligations under this proposed regulation in the third countries.

- **Transparency Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 23(4)</b>	<b>Art. 25(4)</b> <b>Art. 30(3)</b>

Equivalence provisions: Art. 23(4) Sub-para 3 - equivalence of third-country accounting standards with IFRS (see equivalence decisions adopted on Canada, China and South Korea in 2012 and Japan and US in 2008); Art. 23(4) - general transparency requirements. The third country where the issuer is registered ensures the equivalence of the information requirements provided for in the Transparency Directive. No equivalence decision has been adopted yet.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 25(4) - cooperation agreements between Member States (and ESMA) and the competent authorities of third countries providing for exchange of information; Art. 30(3) - exemption from drawing up financial statements for third-country issuers by the home Member State as long as no

equivalence decision according to Art. 23(4) was taken and some other requirements are fulfilled.

- **Listing Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 48(4)</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 48(4) - exemption for shares admitted in one or more Non-Member States from the requirement to ensure a sufficient distribution to the public in one or more Member States (paragraph 1).

- **SSR**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 17(2)</b>	<b>Art. 16(1)</b> <b>Art. 38</b>

Equivalence provision: Art. 17(2) - the Commission may adopt decisions determining that the legal and supervisory framework of a third country ensures that a market authorised in a third country complies with legally binding requirements which are equivalent to the requirements under certain legislation (MiFID, MAD and Transparency Directive) and which are subject to effective supervision and enforcement in that third country. No equivalence decisions have been taken yet.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 16(1) - exemptions for shares admitted to trading on a trading venue in the Union where the principal trading venue (trading venue with the highest turnover) is located in a third country; Art. 38 - cooperation agreement for the exchange of information with supervisory authorities of third countries, the enforcement of obligations and the taking of similar measures in third countries.

- **MAR**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 6(5) and (6)</b>	<b>Art. 25(8)</b> <b>Art. 26(1)</b>

Equivalence provisions: Art. 6(5) - exemption for monetary and public debt management activities (Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Hong Kong, India, Japan, South Korea, Mexico, Singapore, Switzerland, Turkey, US); Art. 6(6) - exemption for climate policy activities.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 25(8) - cooperation and information exchange between competent authorities and third-country regulatory authorities responsible for related spot markets regarding acts which constitute prohibited practices; Art. 26(1) - cooperation arrangements between competent authorities of Member States with supervisory authorities of third countries regarding the exchange of information and the enforcement of obligations under the MAR in third countries.

- **ICSD**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 11(1)</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 11(1) - Member States may stipulate that branches established by an investment firm with its head office is outwit the Community shall join investor-compensation schemes in operation within its territory if the branches do not have cover equivalent to the prescribed in the ICSD.



- **Benchmark Regulation**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 29</b>	<b>Art. 30(2) and (3)</b>	<b>Art. 33(1)</b> <b>Art. 51(5)</b>

Passporting provisions: Art. 29 - use of benchmarks across the EU based on single authorisation/registration.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 30(2) and (3) - regarding third-country benchmarks with regard to all administrators authorised or registered in the third country (2) or specific administrators (3).

Other relevant provisions: Art. 33(1) - endorsement of benchmarks provided in a third country by an administrator located in the EU; Art. 51(5) - transitional provision regarding the use of benchmarks for which the Commission did not adopt an equivalence decision, the administrator has been recognised or the benchmark has been endorsed by an administrator located in the EU.

- **CRA**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 5(6)</b>	<b>Art. 4(3)</b> <b>Art. 34(1)</b>

Equivalence provisions: Art. 5(6) - regarding third-country credit rating agencies (Argentina, Australia, Brazil, Canada, Hong Kong, Japan, Mexico, Singapore, US).

Other relevant provisions: Art. 4(3) - endorsement of credit ratings issued in a third country by a credit rating agency established in the EU; Art. 34(1) - cooperation agreement on exchange of information with the supervisory authority of third countries.

- **MiFID**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 31(1)</b>	<b>Art. 19(6)</b>	<b>Art. 15(2) and (3)</b> <b>Art. 24(4)</b> <b>Art. 32(1)</b> <b>Art. 63(1)</b>

Passporting provisions: Art. 31(1) - freedom to provide investment services and activities.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 19(6) - a third-country market shall be considered as equivalent to a regulated market if it complies with equivalent requirements to those established under Title III (Article 36ff.) MiFID. A list of equivalent markets shall be published by the Commission and the ESMA on their websites.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 15(2) - negotiation from the Commission with third countries if third countries do not grant equal market access to EU investment firms compared to the access the EU grant to investment firms from these countries; Art. 15(3), negotiation from the Commission in order to remedy the situation that EU investment firms are not granted national treatment affording the same competitive opportunities as are available for domestic investor firms and that the conditions of effective market access are not fulfilled; Art. 24(4) - recognition of third-country entities as eligible counterparties by Member States; Art. 32(1) - establishment of a branch in another Member State; Art. 63(1) - cooperation agreement for the exchange of information.

- **MiFID II**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 34(1)</b>	<b>Art. 25(4)(a)</b>	<b>Art. 30(4)</b> <b>Art. 35(1)</b> <b>Art. 39(1)</b> <b>Art. 40</b> <b>Art. 41(1)</b> <b>Art. 88(1)</b>

Passporting provisions: Art. 34(1) - freedom to provide investment services and activities.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 25(4)(a) - regarding third-country markets.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 30(4) - recognition of third-country entities as eligible counterparties by Member States; Art. 35(1) - establishment of a branch in another Member State; Art. 39(1) - Member States may require third-country firms to establish a branch in that Member State for providing investment services or providing investment activities; Art. 40 - mandatory information to be provided by third-country firms intending to obtain authorisation or providing investment activities in the territory of a Member State through a branch; Art. 41(1) - granting authorisation to a third-country firm to establish a branch by the competent authority of the Member State; Art. 88(1) - cooperation agreement for the exchange of information.

- **MiFIR**

Third Country 'Passporting' Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 46</b> <b>Art. 47(3)</b> for third-country MiFID II branches concerning cross-EU-border provision of services	<b>Art. 28(4)</b> <b>Art. 33(2)</b> <b>Art. 38(3)</b> <b>Art. 47(1)</b>	<b>Art. 1(9)</b> <b>Art. 23(1), 28(1)(d)</b> <b>Art. 38(1)</b>

Third-country passporting provisions: Art. 46 - for provision of services to professional clients in the EU by ESMA-registered third country firms where the third country is found equivalent; Art. 47(3) - where the branch of a third-country firm is established and authorised in a Member State according to Art. 39 MiFID II and the legal and supervisory arrangements of that third country have been found equivalent according to Art. 47(1), the branch may provide services (only) to 'eligible counterparties and to professional clients' in other EU Member States without the need to establish a branch in these Member States, provided the third country firm is duly registered with the ESMA. **To be noted that these provisions are not about the 'normal' passporting for EU entities, but similar rules for third country entities.**

Equivalence provisions: Art. 28(4) - requirements to be met by third-country trading venues in order to be deemed equivalent by COM; Art. 33(2) - regarding the legal, supervisory and enforcement arrangements of a third country; Art. 38(3) - regarding the access to benchmarks and licences; Art. 47(1) - regarding the legal and supervisory arrangements of a third country.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 1(9) - central bank exemptions; Art 23(1), 28(1)(d) - EU investment firms are allowed to trade shares and derivatives that have been declared subject to a trading obligation on equivalent third-country trading venue; Art. 38(1) - access of third-country trading venues and CCPs recognised under EMIR to CCPs and trading venues of the Union subject to an additional equivalence decision of the Commission.

- **Proposal CCP Recovery and Resolution Regulation**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 4(4)</b> <b>Art. 15(3)</b> <b>Art. 74(1)</b> <b>Art. 75</b> <b>Art. 77</b> <b>Art. 78</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 4(4) - competent and resolution authorities of clearing members established in third countries and competent and resolution authorities of third-country CCPs may participate in the resolution college as observers; Art. 15(3) - third-country authorities may be involved in drawing up and review of resolution plans by the resolution authority if they meet the relevant confidentiality requirements; Art. 74(1) - agreements with third countries regarding the means of cooperation between the resolution authorities and the relevant third-country authorities in connection with recovery and resolution planning in relation to CCPs and third-country CCPs; Art. 75 - recognition and enforcement of third-country resolution proceedings in the absence of an international agreement with this third country; Art. 77 - cooperation arrangements with third-country authorities for sharing information for and cooperating in carrying out specific tasks and exercising specific powers; Art. 78 - exchange of confidential information with relevant third-country authorities.

- **Amending Proposal (long-term shareholder engagement)**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 3a to 3e</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 3a to 3e - a third-country intermediary who has established a branch in the Union shall be subject to the rules on shareholder identification, transmission of information, facilitation of shareholder rights and transparency of prices, fees and charges to ensure effective application of the provisions on shares held vial such intermediaries.

\* \* \*

### 3. INVESTMENT FUNDS AND MANAGERS; MARKET INFRASTRUCTURE

<i>European Securities and Markets Authority Regulation (ESMA) *<sup>90</sup></i>				
European Securities Committee (ESC) <sup>91</sup>				
Expert Group of the European Securities Committee (EGESC) <sup>92</sup>				
Investment Vehicles			Market Infrastructure (Clearing & Settlement)	
European Post-Trade Forum (EPTF) <sup>96</sup>				
Undertakings for collective Investment in transferable Securities Directive (UCITS IV) <sup>93</sup>	European Venture Capital Funds Regulation (EuVECA) <sup>94</sup>	Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (AIFMD) <sup>95</sup>	European Market Infrastructure Regulation (EMIR) <sup>97</sup>	Settlement Finality Directive (SFD) <sup>*98</sup>
	European Social Entrepreneurship Funds Regulation (EuSEF) <sup>99</sup>		Proposal amending EMIR <sup>100</sup>	Financial Collateral Arrangements Directive <sup>*101</sup>
Key Information Documents Regulation (KID/PRIIPs) <sup>*103</sup>	Proposal amending EuVECA and EuSEF <sup>104</sup>	European long-term investment fund Regulation (ELTIFs) <sup>105</sup>	Proposal 3rd Country CCPs in EMIR <sup>102</sup>	
			Proposal CCP Recovery and Resolution Regulation <sup>*106</sup>	
Application date of PRIIPs <sup>107</sup>	Amending Proposal (long-term shareholder engagement) <sup>*108</sup>	European Strategic Investment Fund Regulation (EFSI) <sup>109</sup>	Central Securities Depositories Regulation (CSDR) <sup>110</sup>	
		Proposal EFSI 2.0 Regulation <sup>111</sup>		
Money Market Funds Regulation (MMF) <sup>112</sup>	Securities Financing Transaction Regulation <sup>*113</sup>			
Communication (2013) on Shadow Banking <sup>*114</sup>			ECB Recommendation for a Decision amending Article 22 of the ESCB Statute <sup>115</sup>	
Communication (2014) on long-term financing of European Economy <sup>*116</sup>				
Communication (2015) on Capital Markets Union Action Plan <sup>*117</sup>				
Communication (2016) of the Commission on Capital Markets Union – Accelerating Reform <sup>*118</sup>				
Communication (2017) of the Commission on the Capital Markets Union Mid-Term Review <sup>*119</sup>				

**Notes:**

- The area of 'Market Infrastructure (Clearing & Settlement)' is displayed here together with Investment Vehicles due to lack of space on the previous overview; subject-wise, C&S pertains mainly to the area of securities markets.
- According to some directives (e.g. EMIR), there is also a **role for the other ESAs** (EBA and/or EIOPA) in certain areas.
- Legislation such as EuSEF, ELTIF, EFSI, etc. shall also benefit small and medium-sized enterprises (SMEs) and is part of the Horizon 2020 Framework Programme for Research and Innovation (and therefore a driver for **InnovFin – EU Finance for Innovators**).
- The proposal to amend the EuVECA and EuSEF were made in the broader context of planning towards a Capital Markets Union ('**CMU Action Plan**')<sup>120</sup>.
- Regarding the **EMIR**, the European Commission has adopted certain equivalence decisions for CCPs and trading venues (e.g. Brazil, Dubai, India, Japan Commodities, New Zealand, UA Commodities, CFTC, Switzerland, Canada, Mexico, South Africa, Korea, Australia, Hong Kong, Japan, and Singapore). Detailed information on the EMIR review can be found on a dedicated Commission website<sup>121</sup>.
- With the proposal of the **Recovery and Resolution of CCPs the European Commission** proposed to apply an approach on CCPs similar to the one embedded in the BRRD. The new rules should ensure that CPPs critical functions are preserved while maintaining financial stability and helping to avoid restructuring or resolution costs at taxpayers' expense.
- The Commission published a Report<sup>122</sup> on the appropriateness of Article 3(1) of the **Financial Collateral Arrangements Directive** on 29.06.2016.
- The Commission established in 2016 a **High-Level Expert Group on Sustainable Finance in the context of the Capital Markets Union**<sup>123</sup>. The Interim Report was published in June 2017<sup>124</sup>; the final report is due in December 2017.

**Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK’s withdrawal**

- On **Securities Financing Transactions Regulation** see chapter 1. Banking; on **Proposal CCP Recovery and Resolution Regulation**, and **Amending Proposal (long-term shareholder engagement)** see chapter 2. Securities Markets and Investment Firms.

- **UCITS IV**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 16-21</b>	none	none

Passporting provisions: Articles 16-21 - on freedom of establishment and freedom to provide services.

No equivalence regime: i.e. third country funds are not governed by the UCITS Directive but are AIFs governed by AIFMD within the EU/EEA. EU fund managers can act as a management company of an EU/EEA UCITS.

- **AIFMD**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Third country ‘passporting provisions’</b>		
<b>Art. 32</b>	none	none
<b>Art. 35, 39 - 41</b>		

Passporting provisions: Art. 32 - the AIFMD sets out a comprehensive passport regime for managers and marketers of alternative investment funds (AIFs) in the EU. The passport is available to authorised EU alternative investment fund managers (AIFMs).

**Third-country passporting provisions**: Art. 35, 39 to 41 - the passport shall **also be available to third-country alternative investment fund managers in ‘equivalent’ jurisdictions (= equivalence assessment relating to passporting)**. This means that under the AIFMD, ‘passports’ for third countries under AIFMD will subject to the ESMA completing its ‘equivalence’ assessment of the respective third countries and deciding whether to issue a positive signal for the Commission to extend the passporting provision. At the moment, a third-country fund manager can only access the EEA market under the relevant national private placement regime (NPPR) or must rely on reverse solicitation. **To be noted that these provisions are not about the ‘normal’ passporting for EU entities, but similar rules for third country entities.**

This above described process requires a country-by-country assessment and some EU Member States impose stricter rules on non-EU AIFM as permitted under Article 42. It is envisage that the NPPR will be terminated after the passports for non-EU countries are activated, provided that ESMA can conclude that there are no significant obstacles regarding investor protection, market disruption, and competition or monitoring of systemic risk impeding its termination (Article 68 of AIFMD).

Currently, the passport has not been extended to any third country, but ESMA has only recently published advice that there are no significant obstacles impeding the application of the passport to certain non-EU countries.

- **EMIR and EMIR proposal**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 14(2)</b> - single authorisation CCPs clearing services <b>Art. 55(3)</b> – for trade repositories <b>Art. 7, 8</b> – right of non-discriminatory access	<b>Art. 1(6)</b> <b>Art. 2a</b> <b>Art. 13</b> <b>Art. 25(6)</b> <b>Art. 75</b> <b>Art. 76a proposal</b>	none

Passporting provisions: Art. 7, 8, 14(2), 55(3) – provides for EU CCP to obtain single authorisation allowing clearing services provision in the EU; EU trade repositories can operate EU wide following registration with ESMA; EU trading venues and CCP have non-discriminatory rights of access to each other.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 1(6), on central bank exemption. Transactions with central banks from third countries can be exempted from the scope of the regulation in the same way as transactions with the European System of Central Banks (see equivalence decisions adopted by Japan and US in 2013); Art. 2a, on regulated markets. Defines when a third-country market is considered equivalent to a regulated market (see equivalence decisions adopted by Australia, Canada, Japan, Singapore and US<sup>125</sup> in 2016); Art. 13, on transaction requirements. Third-country regimes can be considered as equivalent to avoid complication of conflicting rules on financial transactions. No equivalence decision has been adopted yet; Art. 25(6), on CCPs. A procedure for the recognition of central counterparties established in third countries. For a third-country clearing house to have direct access to European members or exchanges without needing to be established in the EEA, a cooperation arrangement between ESMA and the third country needs to be in place, the equivalence decision needs to be issued alongside with ESMA recognition (see equivalence decisions adopted by Australia, Brazil, Canada, Dubai, Hong Kong, India, Japan, South Korea, Mexico, New Zealand, Singapore, South Africa, Switzerland, UAE and US)<sup>126</sup>; Art. 75, on trade repositories. Third-country trade repositories can be recognised equivalent to be able to conclude international agreements or the exchange of information on derivatives contracts. No equivalence decision has been adopted yet.

*The proposed Art. 76a would establish equivalence conditions for trade repositories and based thereon access for third country relevant authorities to EU repositories data.*

- **CSDR**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 23, 24</b>	<b>Art. 25</b>	none

Passporting provisions: Art. 23, 24 – allows CSDs to provide their core and ancillary services in the EU directly or via a branch.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 25 - equivalence system for the recognition of CSDs authorised under third-country legal regimes. A third-country CSD may provide services in the EU if (i) a cooperation arrangement between ESMA and the third-country regulator is in place, (ii) the equivalence decision is adopted, (iii) the CSD is subject to authorisation, supervision and oversight, (iv) the third country provides for the equivalent recognition of foreign CSDs in its country, and (v) where relevant, the third-country CSD takes the necessary measures to allow its user to comply with the relevant national law of the Member State in which the third-country CSD intends to provide CSD services. No equivalence decision has been adopted yet.



- **ELTIF, MME, EUVECA, EUSEF Regulations**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
Art. 3(1) ELTIF Art. 4 MMF Art. 4 EUVECA Art. 4 EUSEF	none	none

Passporting provisions: A number of marketing passports are provided, see articles referred to above.

- **SFD**

There is no equivalence regime. However, a third-country settlement system may become a 'designated system' under the SFD provided that the system is governed by the law of an EU Member State as chosen by its participants. This requires that the participants choose the law of a Member State in which at least one of them is headquartered.

UK transposed the SFD through the Financial Markets and Insolvency Settlement Finality Regulations. However it might be necessary to amend the UK regulation, otherwise it is possible that the finality protections afforded in the UK would cease to operate. UK-based designated systems might be required to change the governing law of the rules of their system to an EU Member State law in order to maintain the existing SFD designation and thus protection.

\* \* \*

## 4. INSURANCE AND OCCUPATIONAL PENSIONS

<i>European Insurance and occupational Pensions Authority Regulation (EIOPA)*<sup>127</sup></i>				
EIOPC Council Directive <sup>128</sup> [comitology] and Commission Decision on establishing the EIOPC <sup>129</sup> [advisory]				
Expert Group on Banking, Payments and Insurance (EGBPI) <sup>130</sup>				
Insurance Undertakings			Occupational Pensions	
Solvency II * <sup>131</sup>	Financial Conglomerates Directive (FiCoD) * <sup>132</sup>	[EU-CH] Agreement implementing Directive <sup>133</sup>	Insurance Mediation Directive (IMD) * <sup>134</sup>	[IORP Directive] <sup>135</sup>
	Insurance Accounts Directive * <sup>136</sup>			
	Fair Value Directive * <sup>137</sup>	Agreement between the EEC and the Swiss Confederation on direct Insurance other than Life Assurance <sup>138</sup>	Insurance Distribution Directive [recast] (IDD) * <sup>139</sup>	IORP II Directive [recast] <sup>140</sup>
Final Report (2014) of the Commission Expert Group on European Insurance Contract Law <sup>141</sup>	Interpretative Communication (2001) Freedom to provide services and the general good in the insurance sector <sup>142</sup>	Proposed EU-US Bilateral Agreement on (Re)Insurance <sup>143</sup>	Proposal pan-European Personal Pension Product (PEPP) Regulation <sup>144</sup>	Consultation on a potential EU personal pension framework <sup>145</sup>
			PEPP Tax Recommendation <sup>146</sup>	
Communication (2014) on long-term financing of European Economy * <sup>147</sup>			Communication (2013) on Shadow Banking * <sup>148</sup>	
Communication (2015) on Capital Markets Union Action Plan * <sup>149</sup>				
Communication (2016) of the Commission on Capital Markets Union – Accelerating Reform * <sup>150</sup>				
Communication (2017) of the Commission on the Capital Markets Union Mid-Term Review * <sup>151</sup>				

**Notes:**

- On 10 October 2014, the Commission adopted a Delegated Regulation containing implementing rules for Solvency II that entered into force on 18 January 2015.
- In July 2016, the EU launched a public consultation on a potential EU personal pension framework.
- **Solvency II repeals by 1 January 2016 the following Directives:** Directives 73/239/EEC (Non-Life Insurance Directive<sup>152</sup>), 98/78/EC (Insurance Groups Directive<sup>153</sup>), 2001/17/EC (Winding Up of Insurance Undertakings Directive<sup>154</sup>) and 2002/83/EC (Life Assurance Directive<sup>155</sup>).
- **IDD repeals Directive 2002/92/EC (Insurance Mediation Directive, IMD) by 23 February 2018.**
- **IORP II Directive repeals Directive 2003/41/EC (IORP Directive) by 13 January 2019.**
- Further non-life insurance Directives exist for the following sectors: tourist assistance, legal expenses and motor vehicle liability.
- The **Acquisitions Directive**\*<sup>156</sup> 2007/44/EC pertaining to the Third Non-Life Insurance Directive, the Live Insurance Directive, the MIFID, the Reinsurance Directive and CRD III is repealed for the three Insurance Directives with the application of Solvency II (1 January 2016, see Annex VI Part A of Solvency II). The **review Report** (due by 21 March 2011) was delivered on 11 February 2013 (COM(2013) 64 final).
- **Omnibus I** (see chapter 7.) amends legal acts to implement and harmonise the field of operation of ESAs. **Omnibus II**<sup>157</sup> adapts the directives in the insurance field and Solvency II to the new ESAs framework but also amends **Solvency II** on substance.
- The Insurance Committee Directive 91/675/EEC<sup>158</sup> has been amended by the Directive on establishing a new organisational Structure for Financial Services Committees 2005/1/EC<sup>159</sup> which changed in its Article 5 the initial reference to the Insurance Committee to the 'European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Committee' (**EIOPC**) which had been established (also) by **Commission Decision 2004/9/EC**.<sup>160</sup> **The EIOPC advises the Commission based on the Commission Decision and it acts as a 'comitology' committee based on the Council Directive.**

## Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal

- On **FiCoD** see chapter 1. Banking.
- **Solvency II**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 147 to 149</b>	<b>Art. 172(2) and (4) Art. 227(4) and (5) Art. 260(3) and (5)</b>	<b>Art. 145, 146 Art, 162 to 171</b>

Passporting provisions: Art. 147-149 - freedom to provide services by insurance undertakings.

Equivalence provisions: Art. 172(2) and (4), full (2) or temporary (4) - equivalence regarding reinsurance activities of undertakings with third-country headquarters (*full*: Bermuda, Switzerland, *temporary*: Japan); Art. 227(4) and (5), full (4) or provisionally (5) equivalence regarding third-country solvency rules for calculation of capital requirements and own funds for EU insurers and reinsurers in third countries (*full*: Switzerland, *temporary*: Australia, Brazil, Canada, Japan, Mexico, US, *partial*: Bermuda); Art. 260(3) and (5), full (3) or temporary (5) equivalence of group supervision for third-country insurers and reinsurers in the EU exercised by the third-country supervisory authorities (*full*: Switzerland, *partial*: Bermuda).

Other relevant provisions: Art. 145-146 - establishment of a branch in another Member State; Art. 162-171 - authorisation of third-country branches established in a Member State and possibility of the EU to conclude agreements with third countries regarding the application of different provisions to those provided in this Chapter under conditions of reciprocity (Art. 171).

- **IMD**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 6(1)</b>	none	none

Passporting provisions: Art. 6(1) - freedom to provide services or freedom of establishment for insurance or reinsurance intermediaries.

- **IORP Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 20(1)</b>	none	none

Passporting provisions: Art. 20(1) - permission to sponsor IORPs authorised in other Member States and permission for IORPs authorised in the home Member State to accept sponsorship by undertakings located in other Member States.

- **IORP II Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 11(1)</b>	none	<b>Art. 12(4)</b>

Passporting provisions: Art. 11(1) - IORPs to carry out cross-border activities.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 12(4) - authorisation for cross-border transfers from an IORP in one Member State to an IORP in another Member State.

- **IDD**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 4(1)</b>	none	none

Passporting provisions: Art. 4(1) - freedom to provide services for insurance, reinsurance or ancillary insurance intermediaries.

- **PEPP Proposal**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
Art. 4, 8, 11	none	none

Passporting provisions: Art. 4, 8, 11 – single EIOPA authorisation and EU wide distribution.

## 5. PAYMENT SERVICES AND ANTI-MONEY LAUNDERING

<b>European Banking Authority Regulation (EBA) *161</b>					
<b>Payment Services</b>				<b>Anti-Money Laundering</b>	
Expert Group on Banking, Payments and Insurance (EGBPI) <sup>162</sup>				Expert Group on Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing ( <b>EGMLTF</b> ) <sup>163</sup>	
Payment Systems Market Expert Group (PSMEG) <sup>164</sup> / Payments Committee <sup>165</sup>				Committee on the Prevention of Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing <b>CPMLTF</b> <sup>166</sup>	
SEPA Council <sup>167</sup>					
Payment Services Directive (PSD) * 168	Multilateral Interchange Fees Regulation (MIFs) *169	<b>SEPA Regulation</b> <sup>170</sup>	Settlement Finality Directive (SFD) * 171	Controls of Cash Regulation <sup>172</sup>	Protection of the euro against Counterfeiting Regulation* 173
<b>Payment Services Directive II (PSD II) * 174</b>				Proposal Controls of Cash Regulation II <sup>175</sup>	Extension to non-euro MS Regulation <sup>176</sup>
2 <sup>nd</sup> E-Money Directive <sup>177</sup>				<b>AML IV</b> <sup>178</sup>	Pericles 2020 Programme Regulation <sup>179</sup>
Payment Accounts Directive * 180	Regulation electronic identification (eIDAS) * 181	SEPA Mitigation Regulation <sup>182</sup>	E-Invoicing in Public Procurement Directive <sup>183</sup>	Proposal AML V <sup>184</sup>	
Green Paper (2015) on retail financial services* 185		Review SEPA Regulation extend to all non-Euro EU currencies <sup>186</sup>		EU Funds Transfer Regulation <sup>187</sup>	
Action Plan (2017) on consumer financial services* 188	Green Paper (2011) on Cards <sup>189</sup>			Communication (2016) on Fight Against Terrorist Financing <sup>190</sup>	
				EU Strategy against the proliferation of weapons of mass destruction [Council] <sup>191</sup>	

**Notes:**

- On 2 February 2016, the Commission presented an Action Plan<sup>192</sup> to strengthen the fight against terrorist financing.
- The **Payment Services Directive II** shall be implemented and applied by the Member States by 13 January 2018. **The Payment Service Directive** is repealed with effect from 13 January 2018.
- The **AMLD IV** shall be implemented by the Member States by 26 June 2017. **The AMLD III** (2005/60/EC) is repealed with effect from 26 June 2017.
- Several other directly applicable [Council] **Financial Sanctions Regulations** on freezing of assets and confiscation exist to enforce certain aspects of anti-money laundering (see [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/criminal/recognition-decision/confiscation/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/criminal/recognition-decision/confiscation/index_en.htm) for details).
- Anti-money laundering requirements are mostly a task for banks; but it is a **horizontal issue** which touches upon **company law, payment systems, criminal law/sanctions, and financial crime**. Therefore, the LIBE Committee is involved. The **link with company law** is established by the discussion about '*beneficial owner*' (registries), i.e. the appropriate identification and disclosure of the ultimate ownership of funds/assets.

**Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal**

- On **SFD** see chapter 3. Investment Funds and Managers; Market Infrastructure.
- **PSD & PSD II**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 25-27 PSD</b> (Art. 17 for agent/branch) <b>Art. 28-31 PSD II</b> (Art. 19 for agent/branch)	none	none

Passporting provisions: Art. 25-27 PSD/Art. 28-31 PSD II - passporting rights are available to an EU authorised payment institutions. Art. 17 PSD/Art. 19 PSDII- an authorised payment institutions is also able to provide services via an EU established agent/branch, see also *Guidelines on PSD Passport Notifications*.<sup>193</sup>

- **Second E-Money Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
<b>Art. 3(1),(4)</b>	none	<b>Art. 8</b>

Passporting provision: Art. 3 - passporting rights are available under the Second E-Money Directive to authorised electronic money institutions (EMIs). An EU authorised EMI can provide payment services in another EU/EEA Member State through an agent established in the home Member State or an agent established in another EU/EEA Member State and may engage an agent or a distributor to distribute or redeem e-money in another EU/EEA State in the exercise of its passporting rights.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 8 – Relations with third countries.



## 6. CONSUMER PROTECTION IN FINANCIAL SERVICES

Financial Services			General Consumer Protection		
Credit & retail services	Payment services	Insurance	Redress & education	General rights & digital	Specific consumer protection
Distance Marketing Directive * 194			Directive on consumer ADR <sup>195</sup>	Consumer Rights Directive <sup>196</sup>	Unfair Commercial Practices Directive <sup>197</sup>
Consumer Credit Directive (CCD) * 198	[Payment Services Directive (PSD) * 199]	Insurance Mediation Directive (IMD) * 200	Regulation on Consumer ODR <sup>201</sup>	Consumer Protection Cooperation Regulation <sup>202</sup>	Misleading Advertising Directive <sup>203</sup>
Mortgage Credit Directive * 204	Payment Services Directive II (PSD II) * 205	Insurance Distribution Directive [recast] (IDD) * 206	Injunctions for the Protection of Consumers Directive <sup>207</sup>	Electronic Commerce Directive <sup>208</sup>	Unfair Contract Terms Directive <sup>209</sup>
	Payment Accounts Directive * 210		Small Claims Procedure Regulation * 211	Copyright in information society Directive <sup>212</sup>	Price Indication Directive <sup>213</sup>
Key Information Document Regulation (KID/PRIIPs) * 214	Multilateral Interchange Fees Regulation (MIFs) * 215			Consumer Programme Regulation <sup>216</sup>	
	Regulation electronic identification (eIDAS) * 217			Proposal contracts for supply of digital content Directive * 218	
				Proposal contracts for the online and other distance sales of goods Directive * 219	

Action Plan (2017) on consumer financial services \* 220

**Notes:**

- **PSD II repeals Directive 2007/64/EC** (Payment Services Directive (PSD)<sup>221</sup>) with effect from **13 January 2018**.
- **IDD repeals Directive 2002/92/EC** (Insurance Mediation Directive (IMD)<sup>222</sup>) with effect from **23 February 2018**.
- General consumer protection is in the ambit of the **IMCO Committee** while ECON covers specific financial services related legislation.
- The **Consumer Rights Directive replaced** by 13 June 2014 **the Doorstep Selling Directive 85/577/EEC<sup>223</sup>** and the **Distance Selling Directive 97/7/EC<sup>224</sup>** which are consequently not displayed above. For contracts before that date, the latter Directives continue to apply.
- **Regulation KID/PRIIPs** (see above and in chapter 2.) refers to consumer protection aspects by requiring a standardised *Key Information Document* (KID) to be provided to retail investors before they purchase certain types of retail investment products. The above mentioned **Small Claims Procedure Regulation<sup>\*</sup>225** is relevant for consumers pertain also to the area of civil law (see chapter 14.).
- Following a cross-party initiative of the European Parliament, the Commission initiated at the end of 2011 a project aimed at **providing grants<sup>226</sup> to support the development of a financial expertise centre for the benefit of consumers** to enhance their ability to participate in Union policy-making in the area of financial services, to foster the development of a resilient banking system, and to ensure that the interests of consumers and other financial services end-users would be reflected in new Union law, to ensure that the wider public would be better informed about issues at stake in financial regulation.
- This overview focuses on the consumer protection areas relevant for ECON. In addition, there is legislation in specific areas, for instance
  - (i) further **legislation for goods and product safety**: the **General Product Safety Directive (GPSD)<sup>227</sup>**; the amending proposal for this Consumer Product Safety Regulation<sup>228</sup>; the proposal for a Market Surveillance Regulation;<sup>229</sup> and the Sales and Guarantees Directive<sup>230</sup>.
  - (ii) Specific **issues related to holidays** are covered by the Package Travel Directive<sup>231</sup> and the Timeshare Directive<sup>232</sup>.
  - (iii) Various **passenger rights regulations**: Nos. 261/2004 and 2027/97 (Air Passengers, under review), 1371/2007 (Rail Passenger), 1177/2010 (Maritime and Inland Waterway Passengers), 181/2011 (Bus and Coach Passengers).

**Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal**

- On **Mortgage Credit Directive** see chapter 1. Banking; on **IMD** and **IDD** see chapter 4. Insurance and Occupational Pensions; on **PSD & PSD II** see chapter 5. Payment Services and Anti-Money Laundering.
- [\*\*Consumer Protection Cooperation Regulation\*\*](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 6(1)</b> <b>Art. 7(1)</b> <b>Art. 8(1)</b> <b>Art. 14(1) and (2)</b> <b>Art. 18</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 6(1) - exchange of information on request between competent authorities of Member States regarding the occurrence or suspicion of an intra-Community infringement; Art. 7(1) - exchange of information without request between competent authorities of Member States regarding the occurrence or suspicion of an intra-Community infringement; Art. 8(1) - request for enforcement measures between competent authorities of Member States to bring about the cessation or prohibition of intra-Community infringements; 14(1) - exchange of information received by an authority of a third country with the relevant competent authorities of other Member States, insofar as permitted by bilateral assistance agreement with the third country; Art. 14(2) - communication of information to an authority of a third country under a bilateral assistance agreement due to the consent of the competent authority that originally communicated the information; Art. 18 - cooperation agreements between the Community and third countries.

- [\*\*Electronic Commerce Directive\*\*](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 19(2) and (5)</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 19(2) - Member States shall cooperate with other Member States and appoint contact points; Art. 19(5) - communication of significant administrative or judicial decisions to the Commission and communication from the Commission of these decisions to other Member States.

- [\*\*Small Claims Procedure Regulation\*\*](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 20(1)</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 20(1) - Member States shall recognise and enforce a judgement given in another Member State in the European Small Claims Procedure.

- [\*\*Consumer Programme Regulation\*\*](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 7(1)(a) and (b)</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 7(1)(a) - participation of the EFTA-countries in the multiannual consumer program; Art. 7(1)(b) - participation of third countries in the multiannual consumer program in accordance with the terms and conditions for their participation in Union programs.

\* \* \*

## 7. EU SYSTEM OF FINANCIAL SUPERVISION (ESFS)

Micro-prudential Supervision in the EU			Macro-prudential Supervision
Insurance	Securities	Banking	
		SSM participating Member States	
Joint Committee of the European Supervisory Authorities			
<i>EIOPA Regulation</i> <sup>233</sup>	<i>ESMA Regulation</i> * 234	<i>EBA Regulation</i> * 235	<i>European Systemic Risk Board (ESRB) Regulation</i> <sup>236</sup>
	ECB Recommendation for a Decision amending Article 22 of the ESCB Statute* 237		<i>ESRB Secretariat Regulation</i> <sup>239</sup>
		<i>ECB SSM Regulation</i> * 238	
		<i>SRM Regulation</i> <sup>240</sup>	<i>Statistics Regulation</i> * 241
<i>Omnibus II</i> <sup>242</sup>	<i>Omnibus I Directive</i> <sup>243</sup>		
		<i>SRF Intergovernmental Agreement</i> * 244	
		<i>European Parliament-ECB Interinstitutional Agreement on SSM Accountability</i> <sup>245</sup>	
		<i>MoU Council-ECB on cooperation on procedures related to SSM</i> <sup>246</sup>	
		<i>Agreement European Parliament-- Single Resolution Board</i> <sup>247</sup>	

### Notes:

- The **European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS)** was created as a decentralised, multi-layered system of micro- and macro-prudential authorities in order to ensure consistent and coherent financial supervision in the EU. This supervisory system is currently undergoing major changes further to the introduction of a Banking Union.
- The European Commission issued a report to the European Parliament and to the Council on the operation of the European Supervisory Authorities (ESAs) and the European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS) in August 2014<sup>248</sup>. It is expected that the Commission will adopt a legislative proposal regarding a **review of the framework of the ESAs** end 2017.

- **The SSM Regulation and the SRM Regulation** (see chapter 1.) refer to the architecture of supervisory and resolution authorities to supervise, recover or resolve banks.
- The **Omnibus I Directive** is valid until 2 January 2018 and is repealed by Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on markets in financial instruments and amending Directive 2002/92/EC and Directive 2011/61/EU<sup>249</sup> and extended validity by Directive (EU) 2016/1034 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 June 2016 amending Directive 2014/65/EU on markets in financial instruments.<sup>250</sup>
- While **Basel III**<sup>251</sup> is currently in the process of finalisation, it is often talked about as a new Basel IV framework due to the extensive requirements posted by the Basel Committee. In this context it is noteworthy that recent EU proposals (CRD V/CRR II Proposal and Debt Subordination/TLAC Proposal) – besides incorporating the Basel III finalisation – already contain Basel IV provisions.
- The **ESMA** is the single direct supervisor of Credit Rating Agencies (**CRAs**) within the EU. Under EMIR, ESMA has direct responsibilities regarding the registration, supervision and recognition of trade repositories (**TRs**) based outside the EU. EU-based TRs need to be authorised, and third country (non-EU) based TRs which are doing business in the EU need to be recognised by ESMA, in order for counterparties to use them for their EMIR reporting requirements.

#### Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal

- On **SSM Regulation, SRM Regulation and Omnibus I** see chapter 1. Banking; on **Omnibus II** see chapter 4. Insurance and Occupational Pensions.
- [EIOPA Regulation](#), [ESMA Regulation](#), and [EBA Regulation](#)

Passporting Provisions	'Equivalence Provisions'	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 33(2)</b>	<b>Art. 33(1)</b> <b>Art. 75</b>

Provisions related to equivalence: Art. 33(2) - the Authority shall assist in preparing equivalence decisions pertaining to supervisory regimes in third countries in accordance with the acts referred to in Art. 1(2).

Other relevant provisions: Art. 33(1) - the Authority may develop contracts and enter into administrative arrangements with supervisory authorities, international organisations and the administrations of third countries; Art. 75 - participation in the work of the Authority shall be open to third countries which have concluded agreements with the Union whereby they have adopted and are applying Union law in the areas of the competence of the Authority as referred to in Art. 1(2). The Authority may cooperate with the above mentioned countries applying legislation which has been recognised as equivalent in the areas of competence of the Authority as provided for in international agreements concluded by the Union in accordance with Art. 216 TFEU.

- [ESRB Regulation](#)

Passporting Provisions	'Equivalence Provisions'	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 9(5)</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 9(5) - participation in the work of the ESRB may be open to high-level representatives of the relevant authorities from third countries.

## 8. EUROPEAN MONETARY UNION

Fiscal Surveillance: Stability and Growth Pact (SGP)		Macroeconomic Surveillance Macroeconomic Imbalance Procedure (MIP)	Financial Assistance	
Art. 121 TFEU Multilateral Surveillance	Art. 126 TFEU and Protocol No 12 on EDP	Art. 121(6) TFEU	Art. 122(2), Art. 136(3); Art. 143 TFEU	
<i>Six Pack Regulation Preventive Arm of SGP</i> <sup>252</sup>	<i>Six Pack Regulation Corrective Arm of SGP</i> <sup>253</sup>	<i>Six Pack Regulation on the Prevention and Correction of macroeconomic Imbalances</i> <sup>254</sup>	(Intergovernmental) Treaty establishing the Stability Mechanism (ESM) <sup>255</sup>	
	<i>Commission (2015) Communication on built-in flexibility</i> <sup>256</sup>	<i>Six Pack Regulation on Enforcement Measures to correct excessive macroeconomic Imbalances in the Euro Area</i> <sup>257</sup>	<i>European Financial Stability Mechanism Regulation (EFSM)</i> <sup>258</sup>	
	<i>Regulation on Speeding up and Clarifying EDP Implementation</i> <sup>*259</sup>			
	<i>Application of Protocol on EDP Regulation</i> <sup>260</sup>			
	<i>Six Pack Regulation Effective Enforcement</i> <sup>261</sup>			
<i>Six Pack Directive Budgetary Frameworks</i> <sup>*262</sup>				
<i>Two Pack Regulation Budgetary Plans</i> <sup>263</sup>				
<i>Two Pack Regulation Budgetary Surveillance</i> <sup>264</sup>			<i>Balances of Payments Facility Regulation</i> <sup>265</sup>	
Commission Decision on establishing an independent advisory European Fiscal Board <sup>266</sup>		<i>Proposal for a Regulation on Statistics for Macroeconomic Imbalance Procedure</i> <sup>267</sup>	<i>Proposal Council Regulation for Financial Assistance Facility for non-euro area MS</i> <sup>268</sup>	
European Council Resolution on SGP <sup>269</sup>			ESM By-Laws <sup>270</sup>	
(Intergovernmental) Treaty on Stability, Coordination and Governance (Fiscal Compact) <sup>271</sup>			Framework Agreement European Financial Stability Facility (EFSF) <sup>272</sup>	
Commission Green Paper (2011) on Stability Bonds <sup>273</sup>	Commission (2012) Blueprint on EMU <sup>274</sup>	<b>Four Presidents’ Report</b> (2012) on EMU <sup>275</sup>	European Council (2012) Roadmap on EMU <sup>276</sup>	EP Resolution (2012) on EMU (Thyssen Report) <sup>277</sup>
Commission White Paper on the future of Europe (2017) <sup>278</sup>	Commission Reflection paper (2017) on the deepening of the economic and monetary union <sup>279</sup>	<b>Five Presidents’ Report</b> (2015): Completing Europe’s Economic and Monetary Union <sup>280</sup>	EP Resolution (2015) on stocktaking of EU governance framework (Berès Report) <sup>281</sup>	EP Resolution (2017) on budgetary capacity for the euro area (Berès Böge Report) <sup>282</sup>

**Notes:**

- The secondary framework for the **Fiscal Surveillance (SGP)** consists inter alia of the SGP Code of Conduct;<sup>283</sup> the Two Pack Code of Conduct;<sup>284</sup> the Commission Communication replacing the Commission Communication on Harmonised Framework for Draft Budgetary Plans<sup>285</sup> and the Delegated Regulation on Two Pack Regulation on Budgetary Plans<sup>286</sup>.
- An economic governance **review** of the Six Pack and Two Pack rules<sup>287</sup> showed that the legislation had contributed to the progress of the fiscal consolidation in the EU.
- The Commission issued **guidance**<sup>288</sup> in 2015 on how it will apply the Stability and Growth Pact rules to strengthen the link between structural reforms, investment and fiscal responsibility in support of jobs and growth.
- Commission Communications (2013) outlining proposals for the new **EMU architecture**: Communication on Convergence & Competitive Instruments (CCI);<sup>289</sup> Communication on Ex-ante coordination of plans for major economic policy reforms<sup>290</sup>.
- Commission Communications (2015) outlining proposals for strengthening the EMU: Communication on steps towards completing Economic and Monetary Union<sup>291</sup>; Communication on a roadmap for moving towards a more consistent external representation of the euro area in international fora<sup>292</sup>.
- Commission proposed a Council decision on laying down measures in view of progressively establishing unified representation of the euro area in the International Monetary Fund<sup>293</sup> and recommended a Council recommendation on the establishment of National Competitiveness Boards within the Euro Area<sup>294</sup>.
- EP Resolutions addressing institutional features of the EMU: Resolution on improving the economic governance and the stability framework (Feio Report)<sup>295</sup>; Resolution on future legislative proposals on EMU<sup>296</sup>; Resolution on democratic decision making in future EMU<sup>297</sup>.
- On the 'Proposal for a Regulation on Statistics for Macroeconomic Imbalance Procedure'<sup>298</sup> and on the 'Proposal Council Regulation for Financial Assistance Facility for non-euro area MS'<sup>299</sup> no progress has been made since 2014.
- White Paper process: The White paper presented by the European Commission on 1 March sets out possible paths for the future of Europe. The Commission White paper describes five scenarios for how the Union could evolve, depending on the choices we will make. A series of five reflection papers were subsequently published to open the discussion on the issues that will most affect our future. On EMU, a *Reflection paper on the deepening of the economic and monetary union* was published on 31 May 2017.



## 9. EURO NOTES AND COINS; STATISTICAL ASPECTS

Euro Bills and Coins				
Euro Regulation I <sup>300</sup>	Euro Regulation II <sup>301</sup>	Euro Regulation III <sup>302</sup>	Euro Coins Regulation <sup>303</sup>	European Technical and Scientific Centre (ETSC) <sup>304</sup>
			Euro Coins Issuance Regulation <sup>305</sup>	Protection of the euro against Counterfeiting Regulation <sup>*306</sup>

Statistical Aspects		
Art. 338 TFEU, European Statistical Advisory Committee (ESAC) <sup>307</sup>		Art. 5 Statute of ESCB and ECB
Regulation on establishing the revised European system of national and regional accounts (ESA 2010) <sup>308</sup>	Six Pack Directive on Budgetary Frameworks <sup>309</sup>	ESCB Statistics Regulation <sup>*310</sup>
Regulation on European Statistics (ESS) <sup>311</sup>	Application of Protocol on Excessive Deficit Procedure Regulation <sup>*312</sup>	Payment Statistics Regulation of the ECB <sup>313</sup>
ESS Reference Metadata Commission (2009) Recommendation <sup>314</sup>	Regulation on Speeding up and Clarifying Implementation of EDP <sup>*315</sup>	ECB holdings of securities statistics Regulation <sup>316</sup>
European Statistical Program (ESP) Regulation <sup>317</sup>		Proposal for a Regulation on Statistics for Macroeconomic Imbalance Procedure <sup>318</sup>
Proposal amending ESP Regulation <sup>319</sup>		ECB Decision on confidential statistical info to SRB <sup>320</sup>
PRS Alignment Omnibus <sup>321</sup>		
Commission (2012) Decision on the Role of Eurostat <sup>322</sup>		
European Statistics Code of Practice <sup>323</sup>		
RPS omnibus COM(2016)0799		

**Notes:**

- The proposal for a Regulation on Statistics for Macroeconomic Imbalance Procedure is still in its first reading, while 2 opinions (one of the ECB and one of the European Parliament) are already given.
- Several (European Commission) regulations are in place dealing with **data and statistical confidentiality issues**.<sup>324</sup>
- **Further regulations** cover i.e. the following statistical indicators and areas: Statistics on Trading Goods between Member States,<sup>325</sup> Harmonized indices of consumer prices (HICP), Balance of Payment (BOP), Purchasing Power Parities (PPP), Gross National Income (GNI), Gross National Product (GNP) and the European System of Accounts (ESA)<sup>326</sup>.
- **Cooperation** between the **European Statistical System (ESS**, i.e. the national entities for statistics and Eurostat) and the **European System of Central Banks (ESCB)** are in place for example via the Committee on monetary, financial and balance of payments statistics<sup>327</sup> or a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between the ESS and the ESCB<sup>328</sup>
- In view of the Commission Communication on Robust **quality management of European Statistics**,<sup>329</sup> the European Parliament adopted a resolution on this issue<sup>330</sup>.
- On **gross national income at market prices**, there is the Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the harmonisation of gross national income at market prices (**GNI Regulation**) repealing Council Directive 89/130/EEC, Euratom and Council Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1287/2003; COM/2017/0329 final.

**Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal**

- **ESP Regulation**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 14 Annex, Part III, Objective 1.4</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 14 - participation in the programme by third countries (EEA/EFTA countries, Switzerland and countries to which the European Neighbourhood Policy applies); Annex, Part III, Objective 1.4 - promotion and implementation of statistical advisory and statistical activities in countries outside the Union in line with the priorities of the foreign policy of the Union, e.g. through establishing agreements and Memoranda of Understanding with third countries.

- **Commission Decision on the Role of Eurostat**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 6(1)(d)</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 6(1)(d) - cooperation with international organisations and third countries in order to facilitate the comparability of European statistics.

## 10. COMPETITION

Antitrust, Art. 101-102 TFEU	Cartels, Art. 101 TFEU	Mergers	State Aid Art. 107-109 TFEU		Liberalisation Art. 4 (3) TEU; Art. 3, 106, 258 TFEU; Protocol No. 27 on SGEI
<i>Cartel Regulation No. 1/2003</i> <sup>331</sup>		<i>Merger Regulation No. 139/2004</i> <sup>332</sup>	<i>Procedural Regulation 2015/1589</i> <sup>333</sup>	<i>Implementing Regulation No. 794/2004</i> <sup>334</sup>	
<i>Procedural Regulation No. 773/2004</i> <sup>335</sup>		<i>Implementing Regulation No. 802/2004</i> <sup>336</sup>	<i>Enabling Regulation No. 2015/1588</i> <sup>337</sup>	<i>De minimis aid Regulation No. 1407/2013</i> <sup>338</sup>	<i>Services of general economic interest (SGEI) Regulation</i> <sup>339</sup>
Notice on the definition of relevant market <sup>340</sup>					
Notice on agreements of minor importance (de minimis) <sup>341</sup>		Guidelines on the assessment of horizontal mergers <sup>342</sup>	Recommendation concerning the definition of SMEs <sup>343</sup>		
<i>BER research and development agreements No. 1217/2010</i> <sup>344</sup>	<b>Settlement Notice No. 622/2008</b> <sup>345</sup>	Guidelines on the assessment of <b>non-horizontal</b> mergers <sup>346</sup>	<i>General BER No. 651/2014</i> <sup>347</sup>	Banking Communication <sup>348</sup> Crisis Communications Financial Sector <sup>350</sup>	Communication on SGEI compensation <sup>349</sup>
<i>BER specialisation agreements No. 1218/2010</i> <sup>351</sup>	<i>Settlement Regulation</i> <sup>352</sup>	Notice on remedies No. 802/2004 <sup>353</sup>	Notice on simplified procedure <sup>354</sup>		Decision public services compensation to SGEI <sup>355</sup>
Guidelines on <b>horizontal</b> cooperation agreements <sup>356</sup>		Notice on restrictions <sup>357</sup>	Notice on notion of state aid <sup>358</sup>	Recovery Notice <sup>359</sup>	
<i>BER vertical agreements No. 330/2010</i> <sup>360</sup>	<b>Leniency Notice</b> <sup>361</sup>	Notice on simplified procedure <sup>362</sup>	Notice on unlawful State aid <sup>363</sup>	Communication on important projects of common European interests <sup>364</sup>	Communication State aid in form of public service compensation <sup>365</sup>
Guidelines on <b>vertical</b> restraints <sup>366</sup>				Guidelines on risk finance investments <sup>367</sup>	
<i>BER technology transfer No. 316/2014</i> <sup>368</sup>					
Guidelines on technology transfer <sup>369</sup>					
Terms of Reference of the Hearing Officer <sup>370</sup>					
Guidelines on fines <sup>371</sup>					
Inability to pay information note <sup>372</sup>					
Notice on access to file <sup>373</sup>					
<b>Directive on Actions for Damages</b> <sup>374</sup>					
Communication on quantifying harm in actions for damages <sup>375</sup>					
Proposal Directive to empower NCAs <sup>376</sup>					

**Notes:**

- **EU competition law** includes further Notices, Communications, Decisions or Guidelines on specific aspects. The above is a summary of the *main* competition legislation and not exhaustive.
- **Sectorial legislation (Liberalisation) exists for:** Agriculture, insurance, postal services, professional services, transport, and telecommunications.
- **Horizontal rules (State aid) cover aid to:** SMEs, training, employment, regional, research and development and innovation, environmental, risk capital, rescue and restructuring aid. **Sector specific rules (State aid) cover:** Audio-visual production, broadcasting, electricity (stranded costs), postal services, shipbuilding, steel, broadband, transport, coal. **Specific aid instruments rules (State aid) cover i.a.** State guarantees, public land sales.
- **Provisions on international relations** (competition cooperation agreements, bilateral agreements) exist with e.g. EEA, EU candidate countries and western Balkan countries<sup>377</sup>.

**Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal**

- [Terms of Reference of the Hearing Officer](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 6(2)</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 6(2) - the hearing officer may invite representatives of the competent authorities from third countries as observers in the oral hearings in accordance with agreements concluded between the union and the third countries.

- [Merger Regulation](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 24(1)</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 24(1) - Member States inform the Commission of general difficulties encountered by their undertakings in a third country; the Commission may submit proposals to the Council for an appropriate mandate for negotiation with a third country in regard of obtaining comparable treatment for undertakings if that third country do not grant undertakings with their seat or principal field in the Community a treatment comparable to that the Community granted to undertakings from that country.

- [General BER \(No. 651/2014\) in the area of State aid](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 2(130)</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 2(130) - the definition of energy infrastructure comprises physical equipment or facility which is not only located within the union but also linking the union to third countries. This affects the exemption from the notification requirement regarding investment aid for energy infrastructure in Art. 48.

## 11. TAXATION

Direct Taxation		Indirect Taxation			Administrative Cooperation
		VAT Expert Group <sup>378</sup>			
I + R Directive <sup>379</sup>	Merger Directive <sup>380</sup>	VAT Directive <sup>381</sup>		Excise Duties Directive <sup>382</sup>	Tax Recovery Directive <sup>383</sup>
		VAT refund EU business Directive <sup>384</sup>	VAT refund non EU Business Directive <sup>385</sup>	Eurovignette Directive <sup>386</sup>	
	Parent company and Subsidiary Directive <sup>387</sup>	VAT free importation Directive <sup>388</sup>	Tax free Private Consignments Directive <sup>389</sup>	Indirect Taxes on Raising Capital Directive <sup>390</sup>	<i>Fiscalis 2020 Regulation</i> <sup>391</sup>
		VAT free Travellers Allowances Directive <sup>392</sup>	VAT Minimum Standard Rate Directive <sup>393</sup>	Energy Taxation Directive (ETD) <sup>394</sup>	Administrative Cooperation Directive <sup>395</sup>
Proposal I + R Directive [recast] <sup>396</sup>	Proposal Enhanced Cooperation in FTT Directive <sup>397</sup>	Proposal Standard VAT Return Directive <sup>398</sup>	Proposal Generalised Reverse Charge Mechanism Directive <sup>399</sup>		
Proposal CCCTB Directive <sup>400</sup>		Proposal Treatment of Vouchers Directive <sup>401</sup>	Proposal Modernising VAT for cross-border B2C e-commerce (VAT Obligations for Supplies of Services/Goods) Directive <sup>402</sup>		
Proposal CCTB Directive <sup>403</sup>	Convention on elimination of double taxation of adjustment of profits of associated enterprises <sup>404</sup>	Proposal Directive modernising VAT for Insurance and Financial Services* <sup>405</sup>	Proposal Modernising VAT for cross-border B2C e-commerce (Combating Fraud in the Field of VAT) Regulation <sup>406</sup>		
Communication (2016) corporate tax system <sup>407</sup>	Recommendation (2011) relief for double taxation of inheritances <sup>408</sup>		Proposal VAT applied to books, newspapers and periodicals Directive <sup>409</sup>	Consultation (2017) excise duty - harmonisation & simplification <sup>410</sup>	
Recommendation (2012) on tax havens <sup>411</sup>	Recommendation (2012) on aggressive tax planning <sup>412</sup>	Communication (2011) on the future of VAT <sup>413</sup>	Action Plan (2012) fight against Tax Fraud and Tax Evasion <sup>414</sup>	Consultation (2017) excise duties alcohol and alcoholic beverages <sup>415</sup>	

**Notes:**

- The **Savings Taxation Directive** was repealed<sup>416</sup> due to a significant overlap with other legislation adopted in 2014 in this field. This overlap was, amongst others, created by Directive 2014/107/EU amending Council Directive 2011/16/EU with provisions on the mandatory **automatic exchange of information between tax administrations**.
- The proposal for Country-by-Country Reporting (CbCR) Directive<sup>417</sup> (amending the Accounting Directive) was adopted following the discussions on tax transparency.
- The **Administrative Cooperation Directive** was extended multiple times to financial account information, to information on cross-border tax rulings and advance pricing arrangements, to country-by-country reporting, as regards the access by tax authorities to anti-money laundering information as well as by a number of implementing measures<sup>418</sup>.
- On 17 June 2015, the Commission published an **Action Plan**<sup>419</sup> for fair and efficient corporate taxation in the EU. The Action Plan sets to reform the corporate tax framework in the EU, in order to tackle tax abuse, ensure sustainable revenues, increase transparency and support a better business environment in the Single Market. This may result also in further proposals to extend administrative cooperation.
- On 25 October 2016, the Commission published the **Communication**<sup>420</sup> in regard to the reformation of the corporate tax system.
- **VAT**: Amendments to the VAT Directive 2006/112/EC in 2013 established a specific measure to tackle so-called carousel fraud, the **Quick reaction mechanism (QRM) against VAT fraud**.<sup>421</sup> From 1 January 2015 businesses comply with new *VAT place of supply rules* for broadcasting, telecommunications and electronic services for which an optional Mini One Stop Shop (**MOSS**) system has been established.<sup>422</sup>
- The [Fiscalis 2020 Regulation](#) is a tax administration cooperation programme, which is intended to support the cooperation and exchange of information between tax authorities of Member States.

**Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal**

- [\*\*Administrative Cooperation Directive\*\*](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 19</b> <b>Art. 24</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 19 - extension of wider cooperation provided to a third country; Art. 24 - exchange of information with third countries.

- [\*\*Proposal CCCTB Directive\*\*](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 2(2)</b> <b>Art. 27</b> <b>Art. 73</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 2(2) - the Directive shall also apply to a company that is established under the laws of a third country in respect of its permanent establishments situated in on or more Member States where the company meets certain conditions laid down in this Directive. It shall be suffice that the third-country company has a similar form to one of the company forms in Annex 1 of this Directive. The Commission shall adopt annually a list of third-country company forms that are similar to the company forms listed in this Annex; Art. 27 - rules for determining transparency in the case of third-country entities; Art. 73 - controlled foreign company legislations.

- [\*\*Proposal CCTB Directive\*\*](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 2(2)</b> <b>Art. 53</b> <b>Art. 54</b> <b>Art. 61 and 61a</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 2(2) - the Directive shall also apply to a company that is established under the laws of a third country in respect of its permanent establishments situated in on or more Member States where the company meets certain conditions laid down in this Directive. It shall be suffice that the third-country company has a similar form to one of the company forms in Annex 1 of this Directive. The Commission shall adopt annually a list of third-country company forms that are similar to the company forms listed in this Annex; Art. 53 - switch-over; Art. 54 - computation of income of a foreign permanent establishment; Art. 61 and 61a - hybrid mismatch; Art. 63 - determining transparency in the case of third-country entities.

- [\*\*VAT Directive\*\*](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 7(1)</b> <b>Art. 32</b> <b>Art. 396</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 7(1) - in view of the conventions and treaties concluded with France, the UK shall not be regarded, for the purpose of the application of this Directive, as a third country; Art. 32 - if dispatch or transport of the goods begins in a third territory of third country, both the place of supply by the importer designated or recognised under Art. 201 is liable for payment of VAT and the place of any subsequent supply shall be deemed to be within the Member State

of importation of the goods; Art. 396 - international agreements, the Council, acting unanimously on a proposal from the Commission, may authorise any Member State to conclude with a third country an agreement which may contain derogations from this Directive.

- **VAT free Travellers Allowances Directive**

The whole Directive would be applicable if the United Kingdom is no longer a Member State of the European Union.

- **VAT refund non EU Business Directive**

The whole Directive would be applicable if the United Kingdom is no longer a Member State of the European Union.

- **Proposal Modernising VAT for cross-border B2C e-commerce Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 369l to 369n, 369r</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 369l to 369n, 369r - special scheme for distance sales of goods imported from third countries or third territories.

- **Indirect Taxes on Raising Capital Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 3 Art. 10(3)</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 3 - contributions of capital, UK as a potential third country would still fall under the scope of application of the Directive under certain circumstances; Art. 10(3) - transactions subject to capital duty and distribution of taxing rights and the impacts of a third-country seat of the effective management of a capital company.

- **Fiscalis 2020 Regulation**

Fiscalis 2020 should be open to the participation of acceding and candidate countries and to potential candidate countries and partner countries of the European Neighbourhood Policy. In order to improve administrative cooperation and supporting the fight against tax fraud, tax evasion and aggressive tax planning, it may be useful for the Union to conclude agreements with third countries in order to allow those countries to use the Union components of the European Information System to support a secure exchange of information between them and the Member States in the framework of bilateral tax agreements.



## 12. COMMERCE AND COMPANY LAW

Informal Company Law Expert Group <sup>423</sup>					
Takeover bids Directive (TBD) * <sup>424</sup>	Shareholder Rights Directive* <sup>425</sup>	Corporate Governance Directive <sup>426</sup>	European Company (SE) Regulation <sup>427</sup>	Cross-border Mergers Directive (CBM) <sup>428</sup>	Sixth Council Directive on the Division of public limited liability companies <sup>429</sup>
			European Company (SE) Directive <sup>430</sup>		
	Amending Proposal (long-term shareholder engagement)* <sup>431</sup>		European Cooperative Society (SCE) Regulation <sup>432</sup>	Directive on Mergers of public limited liability companies <sup>433</sup>	
	Proposal Directive single-member private limited liability company (SUP) <sup>434</sup>	Proposal Directive regarding certain aspects of company law <sup>435</sup>	European Economic Interest Grouping (EEIG) Regulation <sup>436</sup>	Directive on Formation of public limited liability companies <sup>437</sup>	Proposal insolvency proceedings Directive* <sup>438</sup>
Commission Recommendation on the quality of corporate governance reporting (2014) <sup>439</sup>	Action Plan (2012) European Company Law and Corporate Governance <sup>440</sup>	Green Paper (2011) on Corporate Governance <sup>441</sup>			

### Notes:

- Commerce & Company Law in general are dealt with by the **JURI Committee**, company matters concerning financial services also concern ECON's ambit.
- Company Law Directives were previously **numbered in the title**, see endnote<sup>442</sup>.
- The **Proposal European Private Company Regulation (SPE)**<sup>443</sup> has been recently withdrawn by the Commission (2014/C 153/03).
- **CRD IV** (chapter 1.) refers to certain corporate governance aspects of credit institutions (especially remuneration aspects).
- **AIFMD** (chapter 3.) refers to certain corporate governance aspects of alternative investment funds (especially remuneration aspects).
- **Solvency II** (chapter 4.) covers corporate governance aspects of insurance firms.
- **MiFID & MiFID II** (chapter 2.) cover corporate governance of investment firms.
- **Green Paper on long-term financing of the European economy** (see chapter 2.) refers to certain aspects of accounting, corporate governance and reporting.
- **Commission Communication 'Small Business Act'**<sup>444</sup> aims to create favourable conditions for growth and sustainable competitiveness of European SMEs.
- **Commission Recommendation on Financial services sector pay**<sup>445</sup> sets out principles on remuneration of risk-taking staff in financial institutions.
- **Commission Recommendation on Directors' pay**<sup>446</sup> sets out further guidance on structure and determination of directors' remuneration.

## Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal

- On **Amending Proposal (long-term shareholder engagement)** see chapter 2. Securities Markets and Investment Firms.
- [Proposal Directive regarding certain aspects of company law](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 28(1)</b> <b>Art. 35(1)</b> <b>Art. 66(1)</b> <b>Art. 117 ff.</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 28(1) - relevant documents and particulars relating to a branch established in a Member State by a company governed by the law of another Member State shall be disclosed according to the law of the Member State of the branch in the register; Art 35(1) - relevant documents and particulars relating to a branch established in a Member State by a company which is governed by the law of a third country and which legal form is comparable with the types of company listed in Annex II, shall be disclosed according to the law of the Member State of the branch in the register; Art. 66(1) Sub-para 2 - shares of a public limited liability company which are subscribed, acquired or held by a company governed by the law of a third country with a comparable legal form to those listed in Annex II and in which the public limited liability company directly or indirectly holds a majority of the voting rights or can exercise a dominant influence shall be regarded as having been effected by the public limited liability company itself; Art. 117ff. - rules regarding cross-border mergers of limited liability companies within the Union.

- [SE Regulation](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 2(5)</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 2(5) - a Member State can provide that a company with a head office outside of the Union can participate in the formation of an SE.

- [SCE Regulation](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	None	<b>Art. 2(2)</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 2(2) - a Member State can provide that a legal body with a head office outside of the Union can participate in the formation of an SCE if the legal body is formed under the law of a Member State, has its registered office in that Member State and has a link to that Member State's economy.

### 13. ACCOUNTING AND AUDITING

Accounting Regulatory Committee (ARC) <sup>447</sup>			Audit Regulatory Committee (AuRC) <sup>448</sup>
European Financial Reporting Advisory Group (EFRAG) <sup>449</sup>			Committee of European Auditing Oversight Bodies (CEAOB) <sup>450</sup>
Accounting and IAS	Banks and Insurance		Transparency
11 <sup>th</sup> Cross-border Branches disclosure Directive <sup>451</sup>	Bank Branches Obligations Directive <sup>452</sup>	Annual Accounts and consolidated Accounts of Banks Directive* <sup>453</sup>	Transparency Directive* <sup>454</sup>
<i>International Accounting Standards Application Regulation (IAS)</i> <sup>456</sup>	<i>Regulation adopting IAS Regulation</i> <sup>457</sup>	Insurance Accounts Directive* <sup>458</sup>	Prospectus Directive* <sup>459</sup>
<i>PRS Alignment Omnibus</i> <sup>461</sup>			
<b>Accounting Directive*</b> <sup>462</sup>	<i>Regulation on specific Requirements for Statutory audit of Public Interest Entities</i> <sup>460</sup>		
Proposal Country-by-Country Reporting (CbCR) Directive <sup>463</sup>			
Amending Proposal (long-term shareholder engagement)* <sup>464</sup>			
<i>Union programme financial reporting and auditing Regulation</i> <sup>465</sup>			
<i>EP Report on IAS Evaluation (2016), Stolojan Report</i> <sup>466</sup>			

**Notes:**

- The present 'regulatory procedure with scrutiny' (**RPS**) is proposed to be aligned with the procedure described in Art. 290 and 291 TFEU; if this alignment is adopted, the Accounting Regulatory Committee (ARC) will be replaced by an expert group.
- Decision No 716/2009/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council established a Community programme to support specific activities in the field of financial services, financial reporting and auditing. On the basis of that Decision, the European Financial Reporting Advisory Group (EFRAG), the International Financial Reporting Standards Foundation (the IFRS Foundation), which is the legal successor to the International Accounting Standards Committee Foundation (IASCF), and the Public Interest Oversight Board (PIOB) benefited from Union co-financing in the form of operating grants until 31 December 2013. This financing has been extended until 2020 by a Regulation.
- The **Accounting Directive** repeals the Fourth Directive 78/660/EEC on the annual accounts of certain types of companies and the Seventh Directive 83/349/EEC on consolidated accounts (both initially company law directives, see chapter 12).
- The **Corporate Governance Directive** (see previous chapter) also refers to some accounting aspects.
- The **Prospectus Directive** (see chapter 2.) covers the disclosure of certain financial data when securities are offered to the public or are admitted to trading.
- The EU has adopted a **mechanism to determine which third-country accounting rules are equivalent to those of the EU**, usually by the adoption of **implementing acts**, [e.g. Commission Regulation (EC) No 1569/2007 on equivalence mechanism,<sup>467</sup> Commission Directive 2007/14/EC implementing Directive 2004/109/EC;<sup>468</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 implementing Directive 2003/71/EC (also regarding equivalence of certain third-country's national accounting standards and IFRS);<sup>469</sup> Commission Decision 2008/961/EC on the use by third-countries' issuers of certain third-country's national accounting standards and IFRS,] Commission implementing decision (EU) 2016/1223 on the equivalence of certain third-country auditors and audit entities; Commission implementing Decision (EU) 2016/115 on the equivalence of US auditors and audit entities.<sup>470</sup>
- For more details on **third-countries' equivalence and convergence of accounting standards** see [http://ec.europa.eu/finance/company-reporting/third-countries/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/finance/company-reporting/third-countries/index_en.htm).
- For more details on **relation with third countries in regard to auditing**, see [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/company-reporting-and-auditing/auditing-companies-financial-statements\\_en#relations-with-third-countries](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/company-reporting-and-auditing/auditing-companies-financial-statements_en#relations-with-third-countries).
- On 3 February 2016, the EIOPA published a Consultation Paper on the proposal for the Guidelines on facilitating an effective dialogue between insurance supervisors and auditors.<sup>471</sup>
- For the thresholds defining SMEs see *Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises (notified under document number C(2003) 1422)*; OJ L 124, 20.5.2003, p. 36; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32003H0361&from=EN>

## Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal

- On **Prospectus Directive**, **Transparency Directive**, and the **Amending Proposal (long-term shareholder engagement)** see chapter 2. Securities Markets and Investment Firms.

- **Accounting Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 46</b>	none

Equivalence provision: Art. 46 - for country-by-country reporting. Equivalence of third-country reporting requirements (see equivalence decision adopted by Canada).

- **SAD II**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 46(2)</b> <b>Art. 47(3)</b>	none

Equivalence provisions: Art. 46(2) - for the equivalence of the audit framework sets the framework for a possible reliance on a third-country oversight system in Europe, subject to reciprocity (see equivalence decisions adopted by Abu Dhabi, Australia, Brazil, Canada, China, Dubai, Guernsey, Indonesia, Isle of Man, Japan, Jersey, South Korea, Malaysia, Mauritius, New Zealand, Singapore, South Africa, Switzerland, Thailand, Taiwan, Turkey and US); Art. 46(2) - for the transitional period the Commission may decide that the requirement of equivalence referred to in Art. 45(1) is not complied with, it may allow the third-country auditors and third-country audit entities concerned to continue their audit activities in accordance with the requirements of the relevant Member State during the transitional period (see equivalence decisions adopted by Bermuda, Caymans, Egypt and New Zealand); Art. 47(3) - for adequacy of the audit framework stipulates that third countries may be recognised as adequate to cooperate with the competent authorities of Member States on the exchange of audit working papers or other documents held by statutory auditors and audit firms (see equivalence decision adopted by Australia, Brazil, Canada, Dubai, Guernsey, Indonesia, Isle of Man, Japan, Jersey, South Korea, Malaysia, South Africa, Switzerland, Thailand, Taiwan and US).

- **11<sup>th</sup> Cross-border Branches disclosure Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 7 to 10</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 7 to 10 - branches of companies from third countries are obliged to disclose certain information relating to the company.

- **Bank Branches Obligations Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 3</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 3 - provisions relating to branches of credit institutions and financial institutions having their head offices in non-members countries.

\* \* \*

## 14. OTHER AREAS (CIVIL AND PROCEDURAL LAW, DATA PROTECTION, INSOLVENCY)

Civil and Procedural Law		Data Protection		Insolvency	
<i>Brussels Ia Regulation</i> <sup>472</sup>	<i>Rome I Regulation</i> <sup>473</sup>	Data Retention Directive <sup>474</sup>	Directive on Privacy and Electronic Communications <sup>475</sup>	<i>[Insolvency Proceedings Regulation</i> <sup>476]</sup>	SFD* <sup>477</sup>
<i>European Enforcement Order Regulation</i> <sup>478</sup>					
<i>European Order for Payment Procedure Regulation</i> <sup>479</sup>	<i>Rome II Regulation</i> <sup>480</sup>	<i>Data Protection Regulation</i> <sup>481</sup>	Data Protection Directive <sup>482</sup>	<i>Insolvency Proceedings Regulation (recast)</i> <sup>483</sup>	Solvency II* <sup>484</sup>
Combating late payment Directive <sup>485</sup>	<i>Small Claims Procedure Regulation</i> * <sup>486</sup>		<i>General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR)</i> <sup>487</sup>		CIWUD* <sup>488</sup>
Proposal contracts for supply of digital content Directive* <sup>489</sup>	<i>European Account Preservation Order Regulation</i> <sup>490</sup>	Law Enforcement Data Protection Directive <sup>491</sup>	<i>e-Privacy Directive</i> <sup>492</sup>	Proposal insolvency proceedings Directive* <sup>493</sup>	BRRD* <sup>494</sup>
Proposal contracts for the online and other distance sales of goods Directive* <sup>495</sup>		<i>Proposal Regulation on personal data processing by Union institutions</i> <sup>496</sup>	<i>Proposal Regulation private life and protection of personal data</i> <sup>497</sup>	Communication on business failure and insolvency <sup>498</sup>	
		Communication on Exchanging and Protecting Personal Data in a Globalised World <sup>499</sup>	EU-U.S. Privacy Shield Framework <sup>500</sup>	Recommendation on business failure and insolvency <sup>501</sup>	

**Notes:**

- **Insolvency: SRM Regulation** (displayed in chapter 1.) refers to decision-making structures and authority powers as regards recovering or resolution of banks.
- The **General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) (EU) 2016/679 repeals Directive 95/46/EC** (Data Protection Directive<sup>502</sup>) **by 25 May 2018**.
- The **Insolvency Proceedings Regulation (recast) repeals Council Regulation (EC) No 1346/2000** (Insolvency Proceedings Regulation<sup>503</sup>) **by 26 June 2017**.
- The **Data Protection Regulation** will possible be repealed by the Proposal for a Regulation on personal data processing by Union institutions.
- The **Directive on Privacy and Electronic Communications** will possibly be repealed by the Proposal for a private life and protection of personal data.

## Provisions potentially relevant in the context of the UK's withdrawal

- On **CIWUD** and **BRRD** see chapter 1. Banking; on **Solvency II** see chapter 4. Insurance and Occupational Pensions; and on **Small Claims Procedure Regulation** see chapter 6. Consumer Protection in Financial Services.

- [Brussels Ia Regulation](#)

After Brexit, Art. 39 of Brussels Ia Regulation would no longer be applicable regarding the enforceability of UK-judgements in Member States and vice versa. It may come to a resurgence of the 1968 Brussels Convention in relation to some Member States. However, this Convention comprises a cumbersome exequatur proceeding which was abolished by the Brussels Ia Regulation. In relation to other Member States, the UK would depend on bilateral treaties. UK may also join the Lugano Convention on jurisdiction and enforcement of judgements in civil and commercial matters between the EFTA states.

- [European Enforcement Order Regulation](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 5</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 5 - a judgement certified as a European enforcement order in one Member State shall be recognised and enforced in other Member States without the need for a declaration of enforceability or a possibility of opposing its recognition. After Brexit, this provision would no longer be applicable in regard of the UK.

- [European Order for Payment Procedure Regulation](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 19</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 19 - a European order for payment enforceable in the Member State of origin shall be recognised and enforceable in other Member States without the need for a special declaration of enforceability or a possibility of opposing its recognition. After Brexit, this provision would no longer be applicable in regard of the UK.

- [Rome I Regulation](#)

After Brexit, in absence of the applicability of Rome I Regulation regarding contractual obligations in civil and commercial matters, the 1980 Rome Convention<sup>504</sup>, which was replaced by the Rome I Regulation (Art. 24), may be applicable again.

- [European Account Preservation Order Regulation](#)

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 22</b>

Other relevant provision: Art. 22 - preservation orders issued in one Member State shall be recognised and enforceable in other Member States without special procedures or the need for a declaration of enforceability. After Brexit, this provision would no longer be applicable in regard of the UK.



- **Data Protection Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Adequacy Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 25(4) and (6)</b>	none

Adequacy provisions: Art. 25(4) and (6) - Commission decision regarding the insurance of an adequate level of protection by a third country (full: Andorra, Argentina, Faeroe Islands, Guernsey, Israel, Isle of Man, Jersey, New Zealand, Switzerland and Uruguay, partial: Canada, United States<sup>505</sup>).

- **Data Protection Regulation**

Passporting Provisions	Adequacy Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 9(5)</b>	none

Adequacy provision: Art. 9(5) - Commission decision regarding the insurance of an adequate level of protection by a third country.

- **Law Enforcement Data Protection Directive**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 36(3)</b> <b>Art. 37(1)</b> <b>Art. 38(1)</b> <b>Art. 39(1)</b> <b>Art. 40</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 36(3) - Commission decision regarding the insurance of an adequate level of protection by a third country or an international organisation; Art. 37(1) - a transfer of personal data to a third country or international organisation may take place in the absence of a Commission decision pursuant to Art. 36(3) - if specific safeguards are provided; Art. 38(1) - possibility for Member States to allow a transfer of personal data to a third country or an international organisation in the absence of a Commission decision pursuant to Art. 36(3) or appropriate safeguards pursuant to Art. 37(1) under strict conditions; Art. 39(1) - Union law or Member State law may provide in compliance with the other provisions of this Directive, in fulfilment of additional specific strict conditions for competent authorities and without prejudice to any bilateral or multilateral international agreement between Member States and third countries in the field of judicial cooperation in criminal matters and police cooperation, to transfer personal data directly to recipients established in third countries; Art. 40 - the Commission and Member States shall take appropriate measures regarding the development of international cooperation for the protection of personal data.

- **GDPR**

Passporting Provisions	Adequacy Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	<b>Art. 45(3)</b>	<b>Art. 45(9)</b> <b>Art. 46(1)</b> <b>Art. 49(1)</b> <b>Art. 50</b>

Adequacy provision: Art. 45(3) - Commission decision regarding the insurance of an adequate level of protection by a third country.

Other relevant provisions: Art. 45(9) - decisions adopted by the Commission on the basis on Art. 25(6) of the Data Protection Directive shall remain in force; Art. 46(1) - in the absence of a Commission decision pursuant to Art. 45(3), a controller or processor may transfer personal data to a third country or international organisation if specific appropriate safeguards are provided; Art. 49(1) - possibility to transfer personal data to third countries or international organisations in the absence of a

Commission decision pursuant to Art. 45(3) or appropriate safeguards pursuant to Art. 46 under strict conditions; Art. 50 - the Commission and supervisory authorities shall take appropriate measures regarding the development of international cooperation for the protection of personal data.

- **[Insolvency Proceedings Regulation](#)**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 16(1)</b> <b>Art. 18(1)</b> <b>Art. 21(1) and (2)</b>

Other relevant provisions: Art. 16(1) - recognition of the judgement opening insolvency proceedings by the competent court of one Member State by all other Member States; Art 18(1) - the insolvency practitioner appointed by the competent court may exercise all powers conferred to it in the law of the Member State of the opening of proceedings in other Member States as long as no other insolvency proceedings have been opened there and no preservation measure to the contrary has been taken there; Art. 21(1) - the publication of a notice of the judgement opening insolvency proceedings in any other Member State may be requested by the liquidator; Art. 21(2) - in each Member State where an establishment of the debtor is located and in which require mandatory publication, the liquidator or any authority empowered shall take all necessary steps to ensure such publication.

- **[Insolvency Proceedings Regulation \(recast\)](#)**

Passporting Provisions	Equivalence Provisions	Other relevant Provisions
none	none	<b>Art. 19(1)</b> <b>Art. 21(1)</b> <b>Art. 28(1)</b>

Other provisions: Art. 19(1) recognition of the judgement opening insolvency proceedings by the competent court of one Member State by all other Member States; Art 21(1) - the insolvency practitioner appointed by the competent court may exercise all powers conferred to it in the law of the Member State of the opening of proceedings in other Member States as long as no other insolvency proceedings have been opened there and no preservation measure to the contrary has been taken there; Art. 28(1) - a notice of the judgement opening insolvency proceedings shall be published in each Member State where an establishment of the debtor is located on request of the insolvency practitioner or the debtor itself.

## ENDNOTES / REFERENCES

**Note:** Where available, links lead to (non-official) **consolidated versions**.

<sup>1</sup> **ECON informal report on enhancing the coherence of EU financial services legislation** (February 2014, PE524.618): 'In light of the transition to a single rule book in financial services across the EU, the ECON Committee believes that it is increasingly important to ensure that legislation fits together seamlessly. The Committee held a public consultation in the first half of 2013 on possible measures to enhance the coherence of EU financial services legislation. The report includes a summary of the responses received and sets out the conclusions the Committee has drawn from the consultation and the steps it intends to take as a result;' <http://www.europarl.europa.eu/document/activities/cont/201402/20140210ATT79138/20140210ATT79138EN.pdf>.

<sup>2</sup> **EU Mapping: Systematic Overview on Economic and Financial Legislation**, PE 518.770, European Parliament, Brussels, 2014; [http://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/etudes/join/2014/518770/IPOL-ECON\\_ET\(2014\)518770\\_EN.pdf](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/RegData/etudes/etudes/join/2014/518770/IPOL-ECON_ET(2014)518770_EN.pdf).

<sup>3</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (**European Banking Authority**), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/78/EC (EBA), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R1093-20140819&qid=1481729899037&from=EN>.

<sup>4</sup> Council Regulation (EU) No 1024/2013 of 15 October 2013 conferring **specific tasks on the European Central Bank** concerning policies **relating to the prudential supervision of credit institutions**, OJ L 287, 29.10.2013, p. 63; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2013:287:0063:0089:EN:PDF>.

<sup>5</sup> Council Regulation (EU) No 1024/2013 of 15 October 2013 conferring specific tasks on the **European Central Bank concerning policies relating to the prudential supervision of credit institutions (SSM)**, OJ L 287, 29.10.2013, p. 63; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R1024&qid=1396272137734&from=EN>.

<sup>6</sup> Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a **Single Resolution Mechanism and a Single Resolution Fund** and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010, Article 42 establishing the Board, OJ L 225/1, 30.07.2014; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0806&qid=1482230118708&from=en>.

<sup>7</sup> Commission Decision 2004/10/EC of 5 November 2003 **establishing the European Banking Committee**, OJ L 3, 7.1.2004, p. 36; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2004:003:0036:0037:EN:PDF>.

<sup>8</sup> See for information on the setting-up of this group [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/expert-group-banking-payments-and-insurance\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/expert-group-banking-payments-and-insurance_en).

<sup>9</sup> The **Single Rulebook**, <https://www.eba.europa.eu/regulation-and-policy/single-rulebook>.

<sup>10</sup> Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on **access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms**, amending Directive 2002/87/EC and repealing Directives 2006/48/EC and 2006/49/EC (**CRD IV**), OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 338; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02013L0036-20150101&from=DE>.

<sup>11</sup> Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on **prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms** and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (**CRR**), OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02013R0575-20160719&from=DE>.

<sup>12</sup> Directive 2014/49/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on **deposit-guarantee schemes (DGSD)** (recast), OJ L 173, 12.06.2014, p. 149; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02014L0049-20140702&from=DE>.

<sup>13</sup> Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 establishing a framework for the **recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms** and amending Council Directive 82/891/EEC, and Directives 2001/24/EC, 2002/47/EC, 2004/25/EC, 2005/56/EC, 2007/36/EC, 2011/35/EU, 2012/30/EU and 2013/36/EU, and Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 and (EU) No 648/2012, of the European

Parliament and of the Council (**BRRD**), OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 190; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0059&from=EN>.

<sup>14</sup> Directive 2008/48/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2008 on **credit agreements for consumers** and repealing Council Directive 87/102/EEC, OJ L 133, 22.5.2008, p. 66; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008L0048-20140320&qid=1493372630170&from=EN>; Report from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council on the implementation of Directive 2008/48/EC on credit agreements for consumers, COM(2014) 259 final, 14.05.2014; [http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/archive/rights/docs/ccd\\_implementation\\_report\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/consumers/archive/rights/docs/ccd_implementation_report_en.pdf).

<sup>15</sup> Directive 2002/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2002 on the supplementary supervision of credit institutions, insurance undertakings and investment firms in a **financial conglomerate** and amending Council Directives 73/239/EEC, 79/267/EEC, 92/49/EEC, 92/96/EEC, 93/6/EEC and 93/22/EEC, and Directives 98/78/EC and 2000/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (**FiCoD**), OJ L 35, 11.2.2003, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0087-20130717&qid=1396000553124&from=EN>.

<sup>16</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2013/36/EU as regards exempted entities, financial holding companies, mixed financial holding companies, remuneration, supervisory measures and powers and capital conservation measures (**CRD V**), COM(2016) 854 final, 23.11.2016; <https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2016/EN/COM-2016-854-F1-EN-MAIN.PDF>.

<sup>17</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on **prudential requirements** for credit institutions and investment firms, COM(2015) 473 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0473&from=DE>.

<sup>18</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 as regards the **leverage ratio, the net stable funding ratio**, requirements for own funds and eligible liabilities, counterparty credit risk, market risk, exposures to central counterparties, exposures to collective investment undertakings, large exposures, reporting and disclosure requirements and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (**CRR II**), COM(2016) 850 final, 23.11.2016; <https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2016/EN/COM-2016-850-F1-EN-MAIN.PDF>; Annex 1 [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:9b17b18d-cdb3-11e6-ad7c-01aa75ed71a1.0001.02/DOC\\_2&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:9b17b18d-cdb3-11e6-ad7c-01aa75ed71a1.0001.02/DOC_2&format=PDF).

<sup>19</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2014/59/EU on **loss-absorbing and recapitalisation capacity of credit institutions and investment firms** and amending Directive 98/26/EC, Directive 2002/47/EC, Directive 2012/30/EU, Directive 2011/35/EU, Directive 2005/56/EC, Directive 2004/25/EC and Directive 2007/36/EC, COM(2016) 852 final, 23.11.2016; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0852&from=EN>.

<sup>20</sup> Council Directive 86/635/EEC of 8 December 1986 on the **annual accounts and consolidated accounts of banks** and other financial institutions, OJ L 372, 31.12.1986, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2006); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01986L0635-20060905&qid=1496062809384&from=EN>.

<sup>21</sup> Council Directive 89/117/EEC of 13 February 1989 on the **obligations of branches** established in a Member State of credit institutions and financial institutions having their head offices outside that Member State regarding the publication of annual accounting documents, OJ L 44, 16.2.1989, p. 40; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31989L0117&qid=1396003555591&from=EN>.

<sup>22</sup> Directive 2001/24/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 April 2001 on the **reorganisation and winding up of credit institutions (CIWUD)**, OJ L 125, 5.5.2001, p. 15; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001L0024-20140702&qid=1481793378183&from=EN>.

<sup>23</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on amending Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the **ranking of unsecured debt instruments in insolvency hierarchy**, COM(2016)853 final, 23.11.2016; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0853&from=EN>.

<sup>24</sup> Directive 2014/17/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 February 2014 on credit agreements for consumers relating to residential immovable property and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2013/36/EU and Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 (**Mortgage Credit Directive**), OJ L 60, 28.2.2014, p. 34; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0017&from=EN>.

<sup>25</sup> Directive 2002/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 September 2002 concerning the **distance marketing of consumer financial services** and amending Council Directive 90/619/EEC and Directives 97/7/EC and 98/27/EC (**Distance Marketing Directive**), OJ L 271, 9.10.2002, p. 16; as amended; consolidated version (2007); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0065-20071225&qid=1396267632560&from=EN>.

- <sup>26</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on **structural measures improving the resilience of EU Credit Institutions**, COM(2014) 43 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014PC0043&from=EN>.
- <sup>27</sup> Directive 2014/92/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on the comparability of fees related to payment accounts, payment account switching and **access to payment accounts** with basic features, OJ L 257/214, 28.8.2014; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0092&from=EN>.
- <sup>28</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) 806/2014 in order to establish a **European Deposit Insurance Scheme (EDIS)**, COM(2015) 586 final, 24.11.2015; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0586&from=EN>.
- <sup>29</sup> Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a **Single Resolution Mechanism** and a Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 (**SRM**); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0806&from=EN>.
- <sup>30</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/751 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2015 on **interchange fees for card-based payment transactions (MIFs)**, OJ L 123, 19.5.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R0751&from=EN>.
- <sup>31</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on **transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse** and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012, OJ L 337, 23.12.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R2365&from=EN>.
- <sup>32</sup> Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 as regards **loss-absorbing and Recapitalisation Capacity** for credit institutions and investment firms, COM(2016) 851 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0852&from=EN>.
- <sup>33</sup> Council of the European Union, **Agreement** on the transfer and mutualisation of contributions to the **Single Resolution fund**, 8457/14, EF 121, ECOFIN 342, 14.5.2014; <http://register.consilium.europa.eu/doc/srv?l=EN&f=ST%208457%202014%20INIT>.
- <sup>34</sup> Directive (EU) 2015/2366 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on **payment services in the internal market**, amending Directives 2002/65/EC, 2009/110/EC and 2013/36/EU and Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010, and repealing Directive 2007/64/EC; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015L2366&from=EN>.
- <sup>35</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down **common rules on securitisation and creating a European Framework for simple, transparent and standardised securitisation** and amending Directives 2009/65/EU, 2009/138/EU, 2011/61/EU and Regulations (EC) No 1060/2009 and (EU) No 648/2012, COM(2015) 472 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0472&from=EN>.
- <sup>36</sup> **Green Paper on retail financial services**: Better products, more choice, and greater opportunities for consumers and businesses, COM/2015/0630 final, 10.12.2015; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0630&from=EN>.
- <sup>37</sup> Commission Communication on **long-term financing of the European economy**, COM(2014) 168 final, 27.3.2014; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014DC0168&from=EN>.
- <sup>38</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: **Consumer Financial Services Action Plan**: Better Products, More Choice, COM(2017) 139 final, 23.3.2017; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:055353bd-0fba-11e7-8a35-01aa75ed71a1\\_0003\\_02/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:055353bd-0fba-11e7-8a35-01aa75ed71a1_0003_02/DOC_1&format=PDF).
- <sup>39</sup> Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament: **Shadow Banking – Addressing New Sources of Risk in the Financial Sector**, COM(2013) 614 final, 4.9.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013DC0614&from=EN>.
- <sup>40</sup> See [http://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/crd4-rts-overview-table\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/crd4-rts-overview-table_en.pdf) for an overview on **Regulatory Technical Standards/RTS** (Commission delegated acts) and [http://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/crd4-its-overview-table\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/crd4-its-overview-table_en.pdf) for an overview on **Implementing Technical Standards/ITS** (Commission implementing acts) under CRR and CRD IV.
- <sup>41</sup> Press Release 474/15 of the Council of the EU: **Restructuring risky banks**: Council agrees its negotiating stance, 19.06.2015; [http://www.consilium.europa.eu/press-releases-pdf/2015/6/40802199537\\_en.pdf](http://www.consilium.europa.eu/press-releases-pdf/2015/6/40802199537_en.pdf).

<sup>42</sup> Regulation (EU) 2016/867 of the European Central Bank of 18 May 2016 on the collection of granular credit and credit risk data [**AnaCredit**] (ECB/2016/13), OJ L 144, 1.6.2016, p. 44; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016R0867&qid=1492702829675&from=EN>.

<sup>43</sup> Communication from the Commission on the application, from 1 August 2013, of **State aid** rules to support measures in favour of banks in the context of the financial crisis ('**Banking Communication**'), 2013/C 216/01, OJ C 216, 30.7.2013, p. 1; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013XC0730\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013XC0730(01)&from=EN).

<sup>44</sup> Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2016/2358 of 20 December 2016 amending Implementing Decision 2014/908/EU as regards the **lists of third countries and territories** whose supervisory and regulatory requirements are **considered equivalent** for the purpose of the treatment of exposures according to Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council, OJ L 348, 21.12.2016, p. 75; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016D2358&from=EN>.

<sup>45</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1095/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (**European Securities and Markets Authority**), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/77/EC (**ESMA**), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 84; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R1095-20140523&qid=1482143279520&from=EN>.

<sup>46</sup> Commission Decision 2001/528/EC of 6 June 2001 establishing the **European Securities Committee**, OJ L 191, 13.7.2001, p. 45; as amended; consolidated version (2004); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001D0528-20040107&qid=1482143363581&from=EN>.

<sup>47</sup> See [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/european-securities-committee\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/european-securities-committee_en) for information on the setting-up of this group.

<sup>48</sup> Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 on the **prospectus** to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, OJ L 345, 31.12.2003, p. 64; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02003L0071-20140523&qid=1482141943985&from=EN>.

<sup>49</sup> Directive 2004/109/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 December 2004 on the harmonization of **transparency** requirements in relation to information about issuers whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, OJ L 390, 31.12.2004, p. 38; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004L0109-20131126&from=EN>.

<sup>50</sup> Directive 2001/34/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 May 2001 on the admission of securities to official **stock exchange listing** and on information to be published on those securities, OJ L 184, 6.7.2001, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2007); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001L0034-20070120&qid=1396115251255&from=EN>.

<sup>51</sup> Regulation (EU) No 236/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 March 2012 on **short selling** and certain aspects of credit default swaps (**SSR**), OJ L 86, 24.3.2012, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02012R0236-20140917&qid=1482142450640&from=EN>.

<sup>52</sup> Directive 2004/25/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on **takeover bids**, OJ L 142, 30.4.2004, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004L0025-20140702&qid=1482142757122&from=EN>.

<sup>53</sup> Directive 2002/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2002 on the supplementary supervision of credit institutions, insurance undertakings and investment firms in a **financial conglomerate** and amending Council Directives 73/239/EEC, 79/267/EEC, 92/49/EEC, 92/96/EEC, 93/6/EEC and 93/22/EEC, and Directives 98/78/EC and 2000/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (**FiCoD**), OJ L 35, 11.2.2003, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0087-20130717&qid=1482143018441&from=EN>.

<sup>54</sup> Directive 2013/36/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on **access to the activity of credit institutions and the prudential supervision of credit institutions and investment firms**, amending Directive 2002/87/EC and repealing Directives 2006/48/EC and 2006/49/EC (**CRD IV**), OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 338; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02013L0036-20150101&qid=1481733310922&from=EN>.

<sup>55</sup> Regulation (EU) 2017/1129 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on the **prospectus** to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading on a regulated

market, and repealing Directive 2003/71/EC; OJ L 168, 30.6.2017, p. 12; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32017R1129>.

<sup>56</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2013/36/EU as regards exempted entities, financial holding companies, mixed financial holding companies, remuneration, supervisory measures and powers and capital conservation measures (**CRD V**), COM(2016) 854 final, 23.11.2016; <https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2016/EN/COM-2016-854-F1-EN-MAIN.PDF>.

<sup>57</sup> Regulation (EU) No 596/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on market abuse (market abuse regulation) and repealing Directive 2003/6/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Directives 2003/124/EC, 2003/125/EC and 2004/72/EC (**MAR**), OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02014R0596-20160703&from=EN>.

<sup>58</sup> Directive 97/9/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 March 1997 on **investor-compensation schemes (ICSD)**, OJ L 84, 26.3.1997, p. 22 <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31997L0009&qid=1482145568009&from=EN>.

<sup>59</sup> Directive 2002/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 June 2002 on **financial collateral arrangements**, OJ L 168, 27.6.2002, p. 43; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0047-20140702&qid=1482145651936&from=EN>.

<sup>60</sup> Regulation (EU) No 600/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council on **markets in financial instruments** and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (**MiFIR**), OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 84; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02014R0600-20160701&qid=1483969542727&from=EN>.

<sup>61</sup> Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on **prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms** and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 (**CRR**), OJ L 176, 27.6.2013, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02013R0575-20160719&qid=1493375210841&from=EN>.

<sup>62</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 575/2013 on **prudential requirements for credit institutions and investment firms**, COM(2015) 473 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0473&from=DE>.

<sup>63</sup> Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on **credit rating agencies (CRAs)**, OJ L 302, 17.11.2009, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009R1060-20150621&qid=1482150204500&from=EN>.

<sup>64</sup> Council Directive 86/635/EEC of 8 December 1986 on the **annual accounts and consolidated accounts of banks** and other financial institutions, OJ L 372, 31.12.1986, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2006); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01986L0635-20060905&qid=1496062809384&from=EN>.

<sup>65</sup> Directive 2014/57/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on **criminal sanctions market abuse (MAD II)**, OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 179; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0057&qid=1482144556376&from=EN>.

<sup>66</sup> Regulation (EU) 2016/1011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2016 on indices used as **benchmarks in financial instruments and financial contracts** or to measure the performance of investment funds and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2014/17/EU and Regulation (EU) No 596/2014, L 171, 29.6.2016, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016R1011&from=EN>.

<sup>67</sup> Directive 2004/39/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on **markets in financial instruments** amending Council Directives 85/611/EEC and 93/6/EEC and Directive 2000/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directive 93/22/EEC (**MiFID**), OJ L 145, 30.4.2004, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004L0039-20110104&qid=1482145820109&from=EN>.

<sup>68</sup> Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council on **markets in financial instruments** and amending Directive 2002/92/EC and Directive 2011/61/EU (recast) of the European Parliament and of the Council (recast) (**MiFID II**), OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 349; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02014L0065-20160701&qid=1482145925772&from=EN>.

<sup>69</sup> Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the **recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms** and amending Council Directive 82/891/EEC and Directives 2001/24/EC, 2002/47/EC, 2004/25/EC, 2005/56/EC, 2007/36/EC, 2011/35/EU, 2012/30/EU and 2013/36/EU, and Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 and (EU) No 648/2012, of the

European Parliament and of the Council (**BRRD**), OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 190; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0059&from=EN>.

<sup>70</sup> Regulation (EU) 1286/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 November 2014 on **key information documents for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs)**, OJ L 352, 9.12.2014, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R1286&from=EN>.

<sup>71</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on **transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse** and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012, OJ L 227, 23.12.2015, p.1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R2365&from=EN>.

<sup>72</sup> Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a **Single Resolution Mechanism** and a Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 (**SRM**); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0806&from=EN>.

<sup>73</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2014/59/EU **on loss-absorbing and recapitalisation capacity** of credit institutions and investment firms and amending Directive 98/26/EC, Directive 2002/47/EC, Directive 2012/30/EU, Directive 2011/35/EU, Directive 2005/56/EC, Directive 2004/25/EC and Directive 2007/36/EC, COM(2016) 852 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0852&from=EN>.

<sup>74</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on framework for the **recovery and resolution of central counterparties** and amending Regulations (EU) No 1095/2010, (EU) No 648/2012, and (EU) 2015/2365, COM(2016) 856 final; <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2016/EN/COM-2016-856-F1-EN-MAIN.PDF>.

<sup>75</sup> Directive 2007/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2007 on the exercise of certain **rights of shareholders in listed companies**, OJ L 184, 14.7.2007, p. 17; as amended; consolidated version (2017); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02007L0036-20170609&qid=1504254720090&from=EN>.

<sup>76</sup> Proposal for a regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 as regards **loss-absorbing and Recapitalisation Capacity** for credit institutions and investment firms, COM(2016) 851 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0852&from=EN>.

<sup>77</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on amending Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards the **ranking of unsecured debt instruments in insolvency hierarchy**, COM(2016) 853 final, 23.11.2016; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0853&from=EN>.

<sup>78</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council laying down **common rules on securitisation and creating a European Framework for simple, transparent and standardised securitisation** and amending Directives 2009/65/EU, 2009/138/EU, 2011/61/EU and Regulations (EC) No 1060/2009 and (EU) No 648/2012, COM(2015) 472 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0472&from=EN>.

<sup>79</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2007/36/EC as regards the encouragement of **long-term shareholder engagement** and Directive 2013/34/EU as regards certain elements of the **corporate governance statement**, COM(2014) 213 final; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:59fccf6c-c094-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0003.01/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:59fccf6c-c094-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0003.01/DOC_1&format=PDF).

<sup>80</sup> Commission Communication on **long-term financing of the European economy**, COM(2014) 168 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014DC0168&from=EN>.

<sup>81</sup> Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament: **Shadow Banking – Addressing New Sources of Risk in the Financial Sector**, COM(2013) 614 final, 4.9.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013DC0614&from=EN>.

<sup>82</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: **Action Plan on Building a Capital Markets Union**, COM(2015) 468 final, 30.9.2015; [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/files/insolvency/01a\\_action\\_plan\\_cmu\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/files/insolvency/01a_action_plan_cmu_en.pdf).

<sup>83</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, **Capital Markets Union – Accelerating Reform**; COM(2016) 601 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016DC0601&from=EN>.



- <sup>84</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on the **Mid-Term Review of the Capital Markets Union Action Plan** of 8.6.2017, COM(2017) 292 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52017DC0292&rid=1>.
- <sup>85</sup> Directive 2003/6/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 January 2003 on **insider dealing and market manipulation** (market abuse) (**MAD I**), OJ L 96, 12.4.2003, p. 16; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32003L0006&from=EN>.
- <sup>86</sup> Consultation website [http://ec.europa.eu/newsroom/just/item-detail.cfm?item\\_id=30544](http://ec.europa.eu/newsroom/just/item-detail.cfm?item_id=30544).
- <sup>87</sup> Commission Staff Working Document of 25.4.2016, **Capital Markets Union: First Status Report**, SWD(2016) 147 (final); no link available, but available upon request <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/index.cfm?fuseaction=list&coteld=10102&year=2016&number=147&language=EN>.
- <sup>88</sup> Directive 2007/44/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 September 2007 amending Council Directive 92/49/EEC and Directives 2002/83/EC, 2004/39/EC, 2005/68/EC and 2006/48/EC as regards procedural rules and evaluation criteria for the prudential assessment of **acquisitions and increase of holdings in the financial sector**, OJ L 247, 21.9.2007, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32007L0044&qid=1396003654325&from=EN>.
- <sup>89</sup> Report from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: Application of Directive 2007/44/EC amending Council Directive 92/49/EEC and Directives 2002/83/EC, 2004/39/EC, 2005/68/EC and 2006/48/EC as regards **procedural rules and evaluation criteria for the prudential assessment of acquisitions and increase of holdings in the financial sector**, COM/2013/064 final, 11.2.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013DC0064&qid=1495100328002&from=EN>.
- <sup>90</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1095/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (**European Securities and Markets Authority**), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/77/EC (**ESMA**), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 84; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R1095-20140523&from=EN>.
- <sup>91</sup> Commission Decision 2001/528/EC of 6 June 2001 establishing the **European Securities Committee**, OJ L 191, 13.7.2001, p. 45; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32001D0528&from=EN>.
- <sup>92</sup> See <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regexpert/index.cfm?do=groupDetail.groupDetail&groupID=2553> for information on the setting-up of this group and for all summary records.
- <sup>93</sup> Directive 2009/65/EC of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to **undertakings for collective investment in transferable securities (UCITS IV)** (recast), OJ L 302, 17.11.2009, p. 32; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009L0065-20140917&from=EN>.
- <sup>94</sup> Regulation (EU) No 345/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 April 2013 on **European venture capital funds (EuVECA)**, OJ L 115, 25.4.2013, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R0345&from=EN>.
- <sup>95</sup> Directive 2011/61/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2011 on **Alternative Investment Fund Managers** and amending Directives 2003/41/EC and 2009/65/EC and Regulations (EC) No 1060/2009 and (EU) No 1095/2010 (**AIFMD**), OJ L 174, 1.7.2011, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02011L0061-20140702&from=EN>.
- <sup>96</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: **Action Plan on Building a Capital Markets Union**, COM(2015) 468 final, 30.9.2015; [http://ec.europa.eu/finance/capital-markets-union/docs/building-cmu-action-plan\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/finance/capital-markets-union/docs/building-cmu-action-plan_en.pdf).
- <sup>97</sup> Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on OTC derivatives, central counterparties and trade repositories (**EMIR**), OJ L 201, 27.7.2012, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2017); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02012R0648-20170401&qid=1494952069339&from=EN> (only available in html).
- <sup>98</sup> Directive 98/26/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 1998 on **settlement finality in payment and securities settlement systems**, OJ L 166,

11.6.1998, p. 45; as amended by Directive 2009/44/EC; consolidated version (2012); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998L0026-20140917&qid=1491988416794&from=EN>.

<sup>99</sup> Regulation (EU) No 346/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 April 2013 on **European social entrepreneurship funds (EuSEF)**, OJ L 115, 25.4.2013, p. 18; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R0346&from=EN>.

<sup>100</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 as regards the clearing obligation, the suspension of the clearing obligation, the reporting requirements, the risk-mitigation techniques for **OTC derivatives contracts not cleared by a central counterparty**, the registration and supervision of **trade repositories** and the requirements for trade repositories, COM/2017/0208 final of 4.5.2017; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:b12bb02d-30ba-11e7-9412-01aa75ed71a1\\_0001.02/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:b12bb02d-30ba-11e7-9412-01aa75ed71a1_0001.02/DOC_1&format=PDF).

<sup>101</sup> Directive 2002/47/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 June 2002 on **financial collateral arrangements**, OJ L 168, 27.6.2002, p. 43; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0047-20140702&qid=1492680343079&from=EN>.

<sup>102</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 1095/2010 establishing a **European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority)** and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 as regards the procedures and authorities involved for the authorisation of CCPs and requirements for the recognition of third-country CCPs, COM(2017) 331 final, 13.6.2017; [http://ec.europa.eu/finance/docs/law/170613-emir-proposal\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/finance/docs/law/170613-emir-proposal_en.pdf).

<sup>103</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 November 2014 on key information documents for **packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (PRIIPs)**, OJ L 352, 9.12.2014, p.1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R1286&from=DE>.

<sup>104</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 345/2013 on European **venture capital funds** and Regulation (EU) No 346/2013 on **European social entrepreneurship funds**, COM(2016) 461 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0461&from=EN>.

<sup>105</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/760 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2015 on **European long-term investment funds (ELTIFs)**, OJ L 123, 19.5.2015, p. 98; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R0760&from=EN>.

<sup>106</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on a framework for the **recovery and resolution of central counterparties** and amending Regulations (EU) No 1095/2010, (EU) No 648/2012, and (EU) 2015/2365, COM(2016) 856/2; <https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2016/EN/COM-2016-856-F1-EN-MAIN.PDF>; Annex 1 to the Proposal <https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2016/EN/COM-2016-856-F1-EN-ANNEX-1-PART-1.PDF>.

<sup>107</sup> Regulation (EU) 2016/2340 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2016 amending Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 on **key information documents** for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products as regards the **date of its application**, OJ L 354, 23.12.2016, p. 35; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32016R2340>.

<sup>108</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2007/36/EC as regards the encouragement of **long-term shareholder engagement** and Directive 2013/34/EU as regards certain elements of the **corporate governance statement**, COM(2014) 213 final; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:59fccf6c-c094-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1\\_0003.01/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:59fccf6c-c094-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1_0003.01/DOC_1&format=PDF).

<sup>109</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/1017 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 June 2015 on the European Fund for Strategic Investments, the European Investment Advisory Hub and the European Investment Project Portal and amending Regulations (EU) No 1291/2013 and (EU) No 1316/2013 – the **European Fund for Strategic Investments (EFSI)**, OJ L 169, 1.7.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R1017&from=DE>.

<sup>110</sup> Regulation (EU) No 909/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on improving securities settlement in the European Union and on **central securities depositories (CSD)** and amending Directives 98/26/EC and 2014/65/EU and Regulation (EU) No 236/2012, OJ L 257, 28.8.2014, p. 1; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02014R0909-20160701&from=EN>.

<sup>111</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulations (EU) No 1316/2013 and (EU) 2015/1017 as regards the extension of the duration of the **European Fund for Strategic Investments** as well as the introduction of technical enhancements for that Fund and the

European Investment Advisory Hub, COM/2016/0597 final of 14.9.2016; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0597&from=EN>.

<sup>112</sup> Regulation (EU) 2017/1131 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2017 on **money market funds**, OJ L 169, 30.6.2017, p. 8; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:32017R1131>.

<sup>113</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/2365 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on **transparency of securities financing transactions and of reuse** and amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012, OJ L 337, 23.12.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R2365&from=EN>.

<sup>114</sup> Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament: **Shadow Banking – Addressing New Sources of Risk in the Financial Sector**, COM(2013) 614 final, 4.9.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013DC0614&from=EN>.

<sup>115</sup> ECB **Recommendation** for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council **amending Article 22 of the Statute of the European System of Central Banks** and of the European Central Bank (ECB/2017/18); OJ C 212, 1.7.2017, p. 4; [https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/oj\\_joc\\_2017\\_212\\_r\\_0004\\_en\\_txt.pdf](https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/oj_joc_2017_212_r_0004_en_txt.pdf).

<sup>116</sup> Commission Communication on **long-term financing of the European economy**, COM(2014) 168 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014DC0168&from=EN>.

<sup>117</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: **Action Plan on Building a Capital Markets Union**, COM(2015) 468 final, 30.9.2015; [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/files/insolvency/01a\\_action\\_plan\\_cmu\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/files/insolvency/01a_action_plan_cmu_en.pdf).

<sup>118</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, **Capital Markets Union – Accelerating Reform**; COM(2016) 601 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016DC0601&from=EN>.

<sup>119</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on the **Mid-Term Review of the Capital Markets Union Action Plan** of 8.6.2017, COM(2017) 292 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52017DC0292&rid=1>.

<sup>120</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: **Action Plan on Building a Capital Markets Union (CMU)** COM(2015) 468 final, 30.09.2015; [http://ec.europa.eu/finance/capital-markets-union/docs/building-cmu-action-plan\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/finance/capital-markets-union/docs/building-cmu-action-plan_en.pdf).

<sup>121</sup> See [http://ec.europa.eu/info/law/derivatives-emir-regulation-eu-no-648-2012/upcoming\\_en#170613](http://ec.europa.eu/info/law/derivatives-emir-regulation-eu-no-648-2012/upcoming_en#170613).

<sup>122</sup> Report from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament on the **appropriateness of Article 3(1)** of Directive 2002/47/EC on **financial collateral arrangements**, COM(2016) 430 final; <https://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2016/EN/1-2016-430-FN-F1-1.PDF>.

<sup>123</sup> Commission Decision of 28.10.2016 on the creation of a **High-Level Expert Group on Sustainable Finance** in the context of the Capital Markets Union, C(2016) 6912 final, 28.10.2016; press release [http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release\\_IP-16-4502\\_en.htm?locale=en](http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-16-4502_en.htm?locale=en).

<sup>124</sup> High-Level Expert Group on **Sustainable Finance** interim report to advice on developing a comprehensive EU strategy on sustainable finance; 13 July 2017, [http://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/170713-sustainable-finance-report\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/170713-sustainable-finance-report_en.pdf).

<sup>125</sup> Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2016/1073 of 1 July 2016 on the **equivalence of designated contract markets in the United States of America** in accordance with Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council, OJ L 178, 2.7.2016, p. 24; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016D1073&from=EN>.

<sup>126</sup> For an overview over the **Equivalence Decisions** in respect to Central Counterparties and Trade Repositories, see <https://www.esma.europa.eu/regulation/post-trading/central-counterparties-ccps>.

<sup>127</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1094/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (**European Insurance and occupational Pensions Authority**), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/79/EC (**EIOPA**), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 48; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R1094-20140523&qid=1482423828353&from=EN>.

<sup>128</sup> Council Directive 91/675/EEC of 19 December 1991 **setting up an European Insurance and occupational Pensions Committee** (formerly known as Council Directive 91/675/EEC of 19 December 1991 setting up an

insurance committee), OJ L 374, 31.12.1991, p. 32; as amended; consolidated version (2008); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01991L0675-20080320&qid=1482424220436&from=EN>.

<sup>129</sup> 2004/9/EC Commission Decision of 5 November 2003 **establishing the European Insurance and occupational Pensions Committee (EIOPC)**, OJ L 3, 7.1.2004, p. 34; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32004D0009&qid=1482424323036&from=EN>.

<sup>130</sup> See for information on the setting-up of this group [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/expert-group-banking-payments-and-insurance\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/expert-group-banking-payments-and-insurance_en).

<sup>131</sup> Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 on the **taking-up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance (Solvency II)**, OJ L 335, 17.12.2009, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2017); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009L0138-20170112&qid=1492589367944&from=EN>.

<sup>132</sup> Directive 2002/87/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2002 on the **supplementary supervision of credit institutions, insurance undertakings and investment firms in a financial conglomerate** and amending Council Directives 73/239/EEC, 79/267/EEC, 92/49/EEC, 92/96/EEC, 93/6/EEC and 93/22/EEC, and Directives 98/78/EC and 2000/12/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council (**FiCoD**), OJ L 35, 11.2.2003, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2013) <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0087-20130717&qid=1396000553124&from=EN>.

<sup>133</sup> Council Directive 91/371/EEC of 20 June 1991 on the **implementation of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation concerning direct insurance other than life assurance**, OJ L 205, 27.7.1991, p. 48; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31991L0371&qid=1396119446161&from=EN>.

<sup>134</sup> Directive 2002/92/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 December 2002 on **insurance mediation (IMD)**, OJ L 9, 15.1.2003, p. 3; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0092-20160223&qid=1482421391184&from=EN>.

<sup>135</sup> **Directive 2003/41/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 June 2003 on the activities and supervision of institutions for occupational retirement provision (IORP)**, OJ L 235, 23.9.2003, p. 10; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02003L0041-20130620&qid=1482421975088&from=EN>.

<sup>136</sup> Council Directive 91/674/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the **annual accounts and consolidated accounts of insurance undertakings**, OJ L 374, 31.12.1991, p. 7; as amended; consolidated version (2006); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01991L0674-20060905&qid=1482422248704&from=EN>.

<sup>137</sup> Directive 2001/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 September 2001 amending Directives 78/660/EEC, 83/349/EEC and 86/635/EEC as regards the **valuation rules for the annual and consolidated accounts** of certain types of companies as well as of banks and other financial institutions, OJ L 283, 27.10.2001, p. 28; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32001L0065&qid=1396283814819&from=EN>.

<sup>138</sup> **Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Swiss Confederation on direct insurance other than life assurance** - Protocol No 1: Solvency margin - Protocol No 2: Scheme of operations - Protocol No 3: Relationship between the ECU and the Swiss franc - Protocol No 4: Agencies and branches of undertakings whose head office is situated outside the territories to which this Agreement applies - Exchanges of Letters - Joint Declaration - Final Act, OJ L 205, 27.7.1991, p. 3; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:21991A0727\(01\)&qid=1396119307668&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:21991A0727(01)&qid=1396119307668&from=EN).

<sup>139</sup> Directive (EU) 2016/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 January 2016 on insurance distribution (**IDD**) (recast), OJ L 26, 2.2.2016, p. 29; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016L0097&from=EN>.

<sup>140</sup> Directive 2016/2341 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 December 2016 on the **activities and supervision of institutions for occupational retirement provision (IORPs)** (recast), OJ L 354, 23.12.2016, p. 37; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016L2341&from=EN>.

<sup>141</sup> Final **Report** of the Commission **Expert Group on European Insurance Contract Law**, adopted on 24 January 2014 [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/contract/files/expert\\_groups/insurance/final\\_report\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/contract/files/expert_groups/insurance/final_report_en.pdf).

<sup>142</sup> Commission Interpretative Communication **Freedom to provide services and the general good in the insurance sector** (2000/C 43/03), OJ C 43, 16.2.2000, p. 5; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32000Y0216\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32000Y0216(01)&from=EN).

<sup>143</sup> Proposal for a Council decision on the conclusion, on behalf of the EU, of the **Bilateral Agreement** between the European Union and the United States of America on prudential measures regarding **insurance and reinsurance**, COM(2017) 164, 4.4.2017; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52017PC0164&rid=1>.

<sup>144</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on a **pan-European Personal Pension Product (PEPP)**, COM(2017) 343 final of 29 June 2017; [http://ec.europa.eu/info/law/better-regulation/initiative/32775/attachment/090166e5b35d4437\\_en](http://ec.europa.eu/info/law/better-regulation/initiative/32775/attachment/090166e5b35d4437_en).

<sup>145</sup> Consultation 27.7.-21.10.2016, see website [http://ec.europa.eu/finance/consultations/2016/personal-pension-framework/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/finance/consultations/2016/personal-pension-framework/index_en.htm).

<sup>146</sup> Commission Recommendation of 29.6.2017 on the **tax treatment of personal pension products**, including the pan-European Personal Pension Product, C(2017) 4393 final; [https://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/170629-personal-pensions-recommendation\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/info/sites/info/files/170629-personal-pensions-recommendation_en.pdf).

<sup>147</sup> Commission Communication on **long-term financing of the European economy**, COM(2014) 168 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014DC0168&from=EN>.

<sup>148</sup> Communication from the Commission to the Council and the European Parliament: **Shadow Banking – Addressing New Sources of Risk in the Financial Sector**, COM(2013) 614 final, 4.9.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013DC0614&from=EN>.

<sup>149</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: **Action Plan on Building a Capital Markets Union**, COM(2015) 468 final, 30.9.2015; [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/files/insolvency/01a\\_action\\_plan\\_cmu\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/files/insolvency/01a_action_plan_cmu_en.pdf).

<sup>150</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, **Capital Markets Union – Accelerating Reform**; COM(2016) 601 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016DC0601&from=EN>.

<sup>151</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions on the **Mid-Term Review of the Capital Markets Union Action Plan** of 8.6.2017, COM(2017) 292 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52017DC0292&rid=1>.

<sup>152</sup> First Council Directive 73/239/EEC of 24 July 1973 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to the **taking-up and pursuit of the business of direct insurance other than life assurance**, OJ L 228, 16.8.1973, p. 3; as amended; consolidated version (2012); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01973L0239-20121101&qid=1491991628187&from=EN>.

<sup>153</sup> Directive 98/78/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 **on the supplementary supervision of insurance and reinsurance undertakings in an insurance or reinsurance group** (formerly known as Directive 98/78/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 1998 on the supplementary supervision of insurance undertakings in an insurance group), OJ L 330, 5.12.1998, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998L0078-20111209&qid=1396119098634&from=EN>.

<sup>154</sup> Directive 2001/17/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 March 2001 on the **reorganisation and winding-up of insurance undertakings**, OJ L 110, 20.4.2001, p. 28; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32001L0017&qid=1396120191557&from=EN>.

<sup>155</sup> Directive 2002/83/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 November 2002 concerning **life assurance**, OJ L 345, 19.12.2002, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0083-20160101&qid=1491991458190&from=EN>.

<sup>156</sup> Directive 2007/44/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 September 2007 amending Council Directive 92/49/EEC and Directives 2002/83/EC, 2004/39/EC, 2005/68/EC and 2006/48/EC as regards **procedural rules and evaluation criteria for the prudential assessment of acquisitions and increase of holdings in the financial sector**, OJ L 247, 21.9.2007, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32007L0044&qid=1396003654325&from=EN>.

<sup>157</sup> Directive 2014/51/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 amending Directives 2003/71/EC and 2009/138/EC and Regulations (EC) No 1060/2009, (EU) No 1094/2010 and (EU) No 1095/2010 in respect of the powers of the European Supervisory Authority (European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority) and the European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority) (**Omnibus II**), OJ L 153, 22.5.2014, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0051&qid=1482422084843&from=EN>.

<sup>158</sup> Council Directive 91/675/EEC of 19 December 1991 **setting up an European Insurance and occupational Pensions Committee** (formerly known as Council Directive 91/675/EEC of 19 December 1991 setting up an insurance committee), OJ L 374, 31.12.1991, p. 32; as amended; consolidated version (2008); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01991L0675-20080320&qid=1482853238191&from=EN>.

<sup>159</sup> Directive 2005/1/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 March 2005 amending Council Directives 73/239/EEC, 85/611/EEC, 91/675/EEC, 92/49/EEC and 93/6/EEC and Directives 94/19/EC, 98/78/EC, 2000/12/EC, 2001/34/EC, 2002/83/EC and 2002/87/EC in order to **establish a new organisational structure for financial services committees**, OJ L 79, 24.3.2005, p. 9; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32005L0001&qid=1482852834582&from=EN>.

<sup>160</sup> 2004/9/EC Commission Decision of 5 November 2003 **establishing the European Insurance and occupational Pensions Committee (EIOPC)**, OJ L 3, 7.1.2004, p. 34; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32004D0009&qid=1396119535472&from=EN>.

<sup>161</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (**European Banking Authority**), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/78/EC (EBA), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R1093-20140819&qid=1481729899037&from=EN>.

<sup>162</sup> See for information on this group [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/european-insurance-and-occupational-pensions-committee\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/european-insurance-and-occupational-pensions-committee_en).

<sup>163</sup> See <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regexpert/index.cfm?do=groupDetail.groupDetail&groupID=2914&Lang=EN> for further information on the **EGMLTF**.

<sup>164</sup> See <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regexpert/index.cfm?do=groupDetail.groupDetail&groupID=2287> for information on the setting-up of the **Payment Systems Market Expert Group** and for the Commission Decision of 27.11.2015 amending Commission Decision 20122/C 253/04 of 29 August 2011 setting up a Payment Systems Market Expert Group, in order to extend its period of validity, C(2015) 8262 final, 27.11.2015; <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regexpert/index.cfm?do=groupDetail.groupDetailDoc&id=27480&no=1>.

<sup>165</sup> The **Payments Committee** is composed of representatives of EU countries and observers from the European Economic Area (EEA). It helps the European Commission adopt implementing measures of the payment services directive, and other issues linked to payments, [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/payments-committee\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/payments-committee_en).

<sup>166</sup> The Commission clarified that the **Committee on the Prevention of Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing (CPMLTF)** will continue to exist, but will be convened exclusively on the occasions where Member States will assist the Commission in the exercise of its implementing powers (as a 'comitology Committee'). By contrast, the newly established EGMLTF will replace the CPMLTF as far as its tasks of advising the Commission on the elaboration and implementation of its policy are concerned; [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/financial-crime/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/financial-crime/index_en.htm).

<sup>167</sup> For further description and functioning of the **SEPA Council** see [http://ec.europa.eu/internal\\_market/payments/docs/sepa/council/mandate\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/internal_market/payments/docs/sepa/council/mandate_en.pdf) and [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/consumer-finance-and-payments/payment-services/single-euro-payments-area-sepa\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/consumer-finance-and-payments/payment-services/single-euro-payments-area-sepa_en).

<sup>168</sup> Directive 2007/64/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2007 on **payment services in the internal market** amending Directives 97/7/EC, 2002/65/EC, 2005/60/EC and 2006/48/EC and repealing Directive 97/5/EC (**PSD**), OJ L 319, 5.12.2007, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02007L0064-20091207&qid=1482920765196&from=EN>.

<sup>169</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/751 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2015 on **interchange fees for card-based payment transactions (MIFs)**, OJ L 123, 19.5.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R0751&from=EN>.

<sup>170</sup> Regulation (EC) No 924/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on **cross-border payments in the Community** and repealing Regulation (EC) No 2560/2001, OJ L 266, 9.10.2009, p. 11; as amended; consolidated version (2012); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009R0924-20120331&qid=1491999420958&from=EN>.

<sup>171</sup> Directive 98/26/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 1998 on **settlement finality in payment and securities settlement systems**, OJ L 166, 11.6.1998, p. 45; as amended by Directive 2009/44/EC; consolidated version (2012); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998L0026-20140917&qid=1492000713020&from=EN>.

<sup>172</sup> Regulation (EC) No 1889/2005 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 October 2005 on **controls of cash entering or leaving the Community**, OJ L 309, 25.11.2005, p. 9; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32005R1889&qid=1396284541537&from=EN>.

<sup>173</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1338/2001 of 28 June 2001 laying down measures necessary for the **protection of the euro against counterfeiting**, OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 6; as amended; consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001R1338-20090123&qid=1396284583465&from=EN>.

<sup>174</sup> Directive (EU) 2015/2366 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on **payment services in the internal market**, amending Directives 2002/65/EC, 2009/110/EC and 2013/36/EU and Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010, and repealing Directive 2007/64/EC; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015L2366&from=EN>.

<sup>175</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on **controls on cash entering or leaving the Union** and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1889/2005, COM(2016) 825 final; [http://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/com\\_2016\\_825\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/com_2016_825_en.pdf).

<sup>176</sup> Regulation (EC) No 1339/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 28 June 2001 on extending the effects of Regulation (EC) No 1338/2001 laying down measures necessary for the **protection of the euro against counterfeiting** to those Member States which have not adopted the euro as their single currency, OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 11, as amended, consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001R1339-20090211&qid=1493381094660&from=EN>.

<sup>177</sup> Directive 2009/110/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on the **taking up, pursuit and prudential supervision of the business of electronic money institutions** amending Directives 2005/60/EC and 2006/48/EC and repealing Directive 2000/46/EC, OJ L 26, 10.10.2009, p. 7; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32009L0110&from=EN>.

<sup>178</sup> Directive (EU) 2015/849 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2015 on the **prevention of the use of financial system for the purpose of money laundering or terrorist financing**, amending Regulation (EU) No 648/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Directive 2005/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Commission Directive 2006/70/EC, OJ L 141, 5.6.2015, p. 73; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015L0849&from=EN>.

<sup>179</sup> Regulation (EU) No 331/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2014 establishing an **exchange, assistance and training programme for the protection of the euro against counterfeiting** (the 'Pericles 2020' programme) and repealing Council Decisions 2001/923/EC, 2011/924/EC, 2006/75/EC, 2006/76/EC, 2006/849/EC and 2006/850/EC, OJ L 103, 5.4.2014, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0331&rid=1>.

<sup>180</sup> Directive 2014/92/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on the comparability of fees related to payment accounts, payment account switching and **access to payment accounts** with basic features, OJ L 257/214, 28.8.2014; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0092&from=EN>.

<sup>181</sup> Regulation (EU) No 910/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on **electronic identification** and trust services for electronic transactions in the internal market and repealing Directive 1999/93/EC (**eIDAS**), OJ L 257, 28.8.2014, p. 73; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0910&qid=1500458505487&from=EN>.

<sup>182</sup> Regulation (EU) No 248/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 amending Regulation (EU) No 260/2012 as regards the **mitigation to Union-wide credit transfers and direct debits**, OJ L 84, 20.3.2014, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0248&from=EN>.

<sup>183</sup> Directive 2014/55/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on **electronic invoicing** in public procurement, OJ L 133, 6.5.2014, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0055&from=EN>.

<sup>184</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive (EU) 2015/849 on the **prevention of the use of financial system for the purposes of money laundering or terrorist financing** and amending Directive 2009/101/EC, COM(2016) 450 final, 5.7.2016; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0450&from=EN>.

<sup>185</sup> **Green Paper on retail financial services**: Better products, more choice, and greater opportunities for consumers and businesses, COM(2015)0630 final, 10.12.2015; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0630&from=EN>.

<sup>186</sup> Review Regulation (EC) N°924/2009 on **cross-border payments** in order to extend its scope to all non-Euro currencies in the Union, Inception impact assessment - Ares(2017)3372443 of 5.7.2017; [http://ec.europa.eu/info/law/better-regulation/initiative/33546/attachment/090166e5b384cae5\\_en](http://ec.europa.eu/info/law/better-regulation/initiative/33546/attachment/090166e5b384cae5_en).

<sup>187</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/847 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 2015 on **information accompanying transfers of funds** and repealing Regulation (EC) No 1781/2006, OJ L 141, 5.6.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R0847&from=EN>.

<sup>188</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: **Consumer Financial Services Action Plan**: Better Products, More Choice, COM(2017) 139 final, 23.3.2017; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:055353bd-0fba-11e7-8a35-01aa75ed71a1.0003.02/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:055353bd-0fba-11e7-8a35-01aa75ed71a1.0003.02/DOC_1&format=PDF).

<sup>189</sup> Green Paper Towards an **integrated European market for card, internet and mobile payments**, COM(2011) 941 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011DC0941&from=EN>.

<sup>190</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council on an **Action Plan for strengthening the fight against terrorist financing**, COM(2016) 50 final, 2.2.2016; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:e6e0de37-ca7c-11e5-a4b5-01aa75ed71a1.0002.02/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:e6e0de37-ca7c-11e5-a4b5-01aa75ed71a1.0002.02/DOC_1&format=PDF).

<sup>191</sup> See <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=LEGISSUM:I33234&from=EN> with further links.

<sup>192</sup> See Press Release of the European Commission providing further information; [http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release\\_IP-16-202\\_en.htm](http://europa.eu/rapid/press-release_IP-16-202_en.htm).

<sup>193</sup> (Subgroup of COM Payment Services Directive Transposition Group) Guidelines on **Payment Service Directive Passport** Notifications [http://ec.europa.eu/internal\\_market/payments/docs/framework/transposition/passporting\\_guidelines\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/internal_market/payments/docs/framework/transposition/passporting_guidelines_en.pdf).

<sup>194</sup> Directive 2002/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 September 2002 concerning the **distance marketing of consumer financial services** and amending Council Directive 90/619/EEC and Directives 97/7/EC and 98/27/EC (**Distance Marketing Directive**), OJ L 271, 9.10.2002, p. 16; as amended; consolidated version (2007); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0065-20071225&qid=1482856400320&from=EN>.

<sup>195</sup> Directive 2013/11/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2013 on **alternative dispute resolution** for consumer disputes and amending Regulation (EC) No 2006/2004 and Directive 2009/22/EC (**Directive on consumer ADR**), OJ L 165, 18.6.2013, p. 63; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013L0011&qid=1482856503399&from=EN>.

<sup>196</sup> Directive 2011/83/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 on **consumer rights**, amending Council Directive 93/13/EEC and Directive 1999/44/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directive 85/577/EEC and Directive 97/7/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, OJ L 304, 22.11.2011, p. 64; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0083&qid=1482856643205&from=EN>.

<sup>197</sup> Directive 2005/29/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 May 2005 concerning unfair business-to-consumer commercial practices in the internal market and amending Council Directive 84/450/EEC, Directives 97/7/EC, 98/27/EC and 2002/65/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and Regulation (EC) No 2006/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council (**Unfair Commercial Practices Directive**), OJ L 149, 11.6.2005, p. 22; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32005L0029&qid=1482856788667&from=EN>.

<sup>198</sup> Directive 2008/48/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2008 on **credit agreements for consumers** and repealing Council Directive 87/102/EEC, OJ L 133, 22.5.2008, p. 66; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008L0048-20140320&qid=1482856938595&from=EN>.

<sup>199</sup> Directive 2007/64/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2007 on **payment services in the internal market** amending Directives 97/7/EC, 2002/65/EC, 2005/60/EC and 2006/48/EC and repealing Directive 97/5/EC (**PSD**), OJ L 319, 5.12.2007, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02007L0064-20091207&qid=1482920765196&from=EN>.

<sup>200</sup> Directive 2002/92/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 December 2002 on **insurance mediation (IMD)**, OJ L 9, 15.1.2003, p. 3; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0092-20160223&qid=1482920856266&from=EN>.

<sup>201</sup> Regulation (EU) No 524/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2013 on **online dispute resolution** for consumer disputes and amending Regulation (EC) No 2006/2004 and Directive 2009/22/EC (**Regulation on consumer ODR**), OJ L 165, 18.6.2013, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R0524&qid=1482857174501&from=EN>.



- <sup>202</sup> Regulation (EC) No 2006/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 October 2004 on cooperation between national authorities responsible for the enforcement of consumer protection laws (**the Regulation on consumer protection cooperation**), OJ L 364, 9.12.2004, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004R2006-20160109&qid=1482857265949&from=EN>.
- <sup>203</sup> Directive 2006/114/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 concerning **misleading and comparative advertising** (codified version), OJ L 376, 27.12.2006, p. 21; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32006L0114&qid=1482857586674&from=EN>.
- <sup>204</sup> Directive 2014/17/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 February 2014 on **credit agreements for consumers relating to residential immovable property** and amending Directives 2008/48/EC and 2013/36/EU and Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 (**Mortgage Credit Directive**), OJ L 60, 28.2.2014, p. 34; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02014L0017-20140228&qid=1482858966444&from=EN>.
- <sup>205</sup> Directive (EU) 2015/2366 of the European Parliament and of the council of 25 November 2015 on **payment services** amending Directives 2002/65/EC, 2009/110/EC and 2013/36/EU and Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010, and repealing Directive 2007/64/EC (**PSD II**), OJ L 337, 23.12.2015, p. 35; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015L2366&from=EN>.
- <sup>206</sup> Directive (EU) 2016/97 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 January 2016 on insurance distribution (**IDD**) (recast), OJ L 26, 2.2.2016, p. 29; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016L0097&from=EN>.
- <sup>207</sup> Directive 2009/22/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 April 2009 on **injunctions for the protection of consumers'** interests, OJ L 110, 1.5.2009, p. 30; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009L0022-20160109&qid=1482922245245&from=EN>.
- <sup>208</sup> Directive 2000/31/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 8 June 2000 on certain legal aspects of information society services, in particular electronic commerce, in the Internal Market (**Electronic Commerce Directive**), OJ L 178, 17.7.2000, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32000L0031&qid=1482922549884&from=EN>.
- <sup>209</sup> **Council Directive 93/13/EEC of 5 April 1993 on unfair terms in consumer contracts**, OJ L 95, 21.04.1993 p. 29; as amended; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01993L0013-20111212&qid=1482922626415&from=EN>.
- <sup>210</sup> Directive 2014/92/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on the comparability of fees related to payment accounts, payment account switching and **access to payment accounts** with basic features, OJ L 257, 28.8.2014, p. 214; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0092&from=EN>.
- <sup>211</sup> Regulation (EC) No 861/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2007 establishing a **European Small Claims Procedure**, OJ L 199, 31.7.2007, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2017); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02007R0861-20170114&qid=1482928554764&from=EN>.
- <sup>212</sup> Directive 2001/29/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 22 May 2001 on the **harmonisation of certain aspects of copyright and related rights in the information society**, OJ L 167, 22.06.2001, p. 10; as amended; consolidated version (2001); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001L0029-20010622&qid=1482929317430&from=EN>.
- <sup>213</sup> Directive 98/6/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 1998 on consumer protection in the indication of the prices of products offered to consumers (**Price Indication Directive**), OJ L 80, 18.3.1998, p. 27; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:b8fd669f-e013-4f8a-a9e1-2ff0dfee7de6.0008.02/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:b8fd669f-e013-4f8a-a9e1-2ff0dfee7de6.0008.02/DOC_1&format=PDF) and Commission Declaration, OJ L 80, 18.3.1998, p. 31; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:b8fd669f-e013-4f8a-a9e1-2ff0dfee7de6.0008.02/DOC\\_2&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:b8fd669f-e013-4f8a-a9e1-2ff0dfee7de6.0008.02/DOC_2&format=PDF).
- <sup>214</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1286/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 November 2014 on **key information documents** for packaged retail and insurance-based investment products (**PRIIPs**), OJ L 352, 9.2.2014, p. 1; as amended, consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02014R1286-20161224&qid=1492002193772&from=EN>.
- <sup>215</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/751 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 29 April 2015 on **interchange fees for card-based payment transactions (MIFs)**, OJ L 123, 19.5.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R0751&qid=1481810895386&from=EN>.

- <sup>216</sup> Regulation (EU) No 254/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 February 2014 on a **multiannual consumer programme for the years 2014-20** and repealing Decision No 1926/2006/EC, OJ L 84, 20.3.2014, p. 42; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?qid=1482943571855&uri=CELEX:32014R0254>.
- <sup>217</sup> Regulation (EU) No 910/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 July 2014 on **electronic identification** and trust services for electronic transactions in the internal market and repealing Directive 1999/93/EC (**eIDAS**), OJ L 257, 28.8.2014, p. 73; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0910&qid=1500458505487&from=EN>.
- <sup>218</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on certain aspects concerning **contracts for the supply of digital content**, COM(2015) 634 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0634&from=EN>.
- <sup>219</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on certain aspects concerning **contracts for the online and other distance sales of goods**, COM(2015) 635 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0635&from=EN>.
- <sup>220</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions: **Consumer Financial Services Action Plan: Better Products, More Choice**, COM(2017) 139 final, 23.3.2017; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:055353bd-0fba-11e7-8a35-01aa75ed71a1.0003.02/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:055353bd-0fba-11e7-8a35-01aa75ed71a1.0003.02/DOC_1&format=PDF).
- <sup>221</sup> Directive 2007/64/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2007 on **payment services in the internal market** amending Directives 97/7/EC, 2002/65/EC, 2005/60/EC and 2006/48/EC and repealing Directive 97/5/EC (**PSD**), OJ L 319, 5.12.2007, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02007L0064-20091207&qid=1482920765196&from=EN>.
- <sup>222</sup> Directive 2002/92/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 9 December 2002 on **insurance mediation (IMD)**, OJ L 9, 15.1.2003, p. 3; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0092-20160223&qid=1482920856266&from=EN>.
- <sup>223</sup> Council Directive 85/577/EEC of 20 December 1985 to protect the consumer in respect of contracts negotiated away from business premises (**Doorstep Selling Directive**), OJ L 372, 31.12.1985, p. 31; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31985L0577&qid=1483008583594&from=EN>.
- <sup>224</sup> Directive 97/7/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 May 1997 on the protection of consumers in respect of distance contracts (**Distance Selling Directive**), OJ L 144, 4.6.1997, p. 19; as amended; consolidated version (2007); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01997L0007-20140613&qid=1483008800787&from=EN>.
- <sup>225</sup> Regulation (EC) No 861/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2007 establishing a **European Small Claims Procedure**, OJ L 199, 31.7.2007, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2017); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02007R0861-20170114&qid=148292854764&from=EN>.
- <sup>226</sup> Regulation (EU) 2017/826 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 May 2017 on establishing a **Union programme to support specific activities enhancing the involvement of consumers** and other financial services end-users in Union policy-making in the area of financial services for the period of 2017-2020; OJ L 129 of 19.5.2017, p. 4, <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32017R0826&from=EN>.
- <sup>227</sup> Directive 2001/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 December 2001 on **general product safety (GPSD)**, OJ L 11, 15.1.2002, p. 4; as amended; consolidated version (2010); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001L0095-20100101&qid=1483012304512&from=EN>.
- <sup>228</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council **on consumer product safety** and repealing Council Directive 87/357/EEC and Directive 2001/95/EC, COM(2013) 78 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013PC0078&from=EN>.
- <sup>229</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on **market surveillance of products** and amending Council Directives 89/686/EEC and 93/15/EEC, and Directives 94/9/EC, 94/25/EC, 95/16/EC, 97/23/EC, 1999/5/EC, 2000/9/EC, 2000/14/EC, 2001/95/EC, 2004/108/EC, 2006/42/EC, 2006/95/EC, 2007/23/EC, 2008/57/EC, 2009/48/EC, 2009/105/EC, 2009/142/EC, 2011/65/EU, Regulation (EU) No 305/2011, Regulation (EC) No 764/2008 and Regulation (EC) No 765/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council, COM(2013) 75 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013PC0075&from=EN>.
- <sup>230</sup> Directive 1999/44/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 May 1999 on certain aspects of the sale of consumer goods and associated guarantees (**Sales and Guarantees Directive**),

OJ L 171, 7.7.1999, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01999L0044-20111212&qid=1483012968351&from=EN>.

<sup>231</sup> Directive 2015/2302 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2015 on **package travel and linked travel arrangements**, amending Regulation (EC) No 2006/2004 and Directive 2011/83/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directive 90/314/EEC 90/314/EEC, OJ L 326, 11.12.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015L2302&from=EN>.

<sup>232</sup> Directive 2008/122/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 January 2009 on the **protection of consumers in respect of certain aspects of timeshare, long-term holiday product, resale and exchange contracts**, OJ L 33, 3.2.2009, p. 10; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32008L0122&qid=1483014543115&from=EN>.

<sup>233</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1094/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (**European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority**), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/79/EC (**EIOPA**), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 48; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R1094-20140523&from=EN>.

<sup>234</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1095/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (**European Securities and Markets Authority**), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/77/EC (**ESMA**), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 84; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R1095-20140523&qid=1456243974918&from=EN>.

<sup>235</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 establishing a European Supervisory Authority (**European Banking Authority**), amending Decision No 716/2009/EC and repealing Commission Decision 2009/78/EC (EBA), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R1093-20140819&qid=1481729899037&from=EN>.

<sup>236</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1092/2010 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 on European Union macro-prudential oversight of the financial system and establishing a **European Systemic Risk Board (ESRB)**, OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32010R1092&from=HR>.

<sup>237</sup> ECB **Recommendation** for a Decision of the European Parliament and of the Council **amending Article 22 of the Statute of the European System of Central Banks** and of the European Central Bank (ECB/2017/18); OJ C 212, 1.7.2017, p. 4; [https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/oj\\_joc\\_2017\\_212\\_r\\_0004\\_en\\_txt.pdf](https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/oj_joc_2017_212_r_0004_en_txt.pdf).

<sup>238</sup> Council Regulation (EU) No 1024/2013 of 15 October 2013 conferring specific tasks on the **European Central Bank concerning policies relating to the prudential supervision of credit institutions (SSM)**, OJ L 287, 29.10.2013, p. 63; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R1024&qid=1396272137734&from=EN>.

<sup>239</sup> Council Regulation (EU) No 1096/2010 of 17 November 2010 conferring **specific tasks upon the European Central Bank** concerning the functioning of the **European Systemic Risk Board**, OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 162; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32010R1096&qid=1396272216691&from=EN>.

<sup>240</sup> Regulation (EU) No 806/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 July 2014 establishing uniform rules and a uniform procedure for the resolution of credit institutions and certain investment firms in the framework of a **Single Resolution Mechanism** and a Single Resolution Fund and amending Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 (**SRM**); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0806&from=EN>.

<sup>241</sup> **Council** Regulation (EC) No 2533/98 of 23 November 1998 concerning the **collection of statistical information by the European Central Bank**, OJ L 318, 27.11.1998, p. 8; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998R2533-20150308&qid=1493901161670&from=EN>.

<sup>242</sup> Directive 2014/51/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 amending Directives 2003/71/EC and 2009/138/EC and Regulations (EC) No 1060/2009, (EU) No 1094/2010 and (EU) No 1095/2010 in respect of the powers of the European Supervisory Authority (European Insurance and Occupational Pensions Authority) and the European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority) (**Omnibus II**), OJ L 153, 22.5.2014, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0051&from=DE>.

<sup>243</sup> Directive 2010/78/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 November 2010 amending Directives 98/26/EC, 2002/87/EC, 2003/6/EC, 2003/41/EC, 2003/71/EC, 2004/39/EC, 2004/109/EC, 2005/60/EC,

2006/48/EC, 2006/49/EC and 2009/65/EC in respect of the powers of the European Supervisory Authority (European Banking Authority), the European Supervisory Authority (European Insurance and occupational Pensions Authority) and the European Supervisory Authority (European Securities and Markets Authority) (**Omnibus I**), OJ L 331, 15.12.2010, p. 120; as amended; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010L0078-20110104&qid=1396272302274&from=EN>.

<sup>244</sup> Council of the European Union, **Agreement** on the transfer and mutualisation of contributions to the **Single Resolution fund**, 8457/14, EF 121, ECOFIN 342, 14.5.2014; <http://register.consilium.europa.eu/doc/srv?l=EN&f=ST%208457%202014%20INIT>.

<sup>245</sup> **Interinstitutional Agreement** 2013/694 between the **European Parliament** and the **European Central Bank** on the practical modalities of the exercise of democratic accountability and oversight over the exercise of the tasks conferred on the ECB within the framework of the Single Supervisory Mechanism, OJ L 320, 30.11.2013, p. 1; [https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/celex\\_32013q113001\\_en\\_txt.pdf](https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/celex_32013q113001_en_txt.pdf).

<sup>246</sup> **Memorandum of Understanding between the Council of the European Union and the European Central Bank on the cooperation on procedures related to the Single Supervisory Mechanism (SSM)**, December 2013; [https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/mou\\_between\\_eucouncil\\_ecb.pdf](https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/mou_between_eucouncil_ecb.pdf).

<sup>247</sup> **Agreement** between the **European Parliament** and the **Single Resolution Board** on the practical modalities of the exercise of democratic accountability and oversight over the exercise of the tasks conferred on the Single Resolution Board within the framework of the Single Resolution Mechanism, OJ L 339, 24.12.2015, p. 58; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015Q1224\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015Q1224(01)&from=EN).

<sup>248</sup> Report from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council on the operation of the European Supervisory Authorities (**ESAs**) and the European System of Financial Supervision (ESFS), COM(2014) 509 final, 8.8.2014; [http://ec.europa.eu/internal\\_market/finances/docs/committees/140808-esfs-review\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/internal_market/finances/docs/committees/140808-esfs-review_en.pdf) or [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:52c42d53-1ef0-11e4-8c3c-01aa75ed71a1.0002.02/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:52c42d53-1ef0-11e4-8c3c-01aa75ed71a1.0002.02/DOC_1&format=PDF) and Annex I [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:52c42d53-1ef0-11e4-8c3c-01aa75ed71a1.0002.02/DOC\\_2&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:52c42d53-1ef0-11e4-8c3c-01aa75ed71a1.0002.02/DOC_2&format=PDF).

<sup>249</sup> Directive 2014/65/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 on **markets in financial instruments (MiFID)** and amending Directive 2002/92/EC and Directive 2011/61/EU (recast), OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 349; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0065&from=EN>.

<sup>250</sup> Directive (EU) 2016/1034 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 June 2016 amending Directive 2014/65/EU on **markets in financial instruments (MiFID II)**, OJ L 175/8, 30.6.2016, p. 8; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016L1034&from=DE>.

<sup>251</sup> See <http://www.bis.org/bcbs/basel3.htm> for further information about Basel III framework.

<sup>252</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1466/97 on the **strengthening of the surveillance of budgetary positions** and the surveillance and coordination of economic policies, OJ L 209, 2.8.1997, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01997R1466-20111213&qid=1483015014247&from=EN>.

<sup>253</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/97 on speeding up and clarifying the implementation of the **excessive deficit procedure**, OJ L 209, 2.8.1997, p. 6; as amended; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01997R1467-20111213&from=EN>.

<sup>254</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1176/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 on the **prevention and correction of macroeconomic imbalances**, OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 25; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011R1176&qid=1483017172957&from=EN>.

<sup>255</sup> **Treaty establishing the European Stability Mechanism** between The Kingdom of Belgium, The Federal Republic of Germany, The Republic of Estonia, Ireland, The Hellenic Republic, The Kingdom of Spain, The French Republic, The Italian Republic, The Republic of Cyprus, The Republic of Latvia, The Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, The Republic of Malta, The Kingdom of the Netherlands, The Republic of Austria, The Portuguese Republic, The Republic of Slovenia, The Slovak Republic, The Republic of Finland; [https://www.esm.europa.eu/sites/default/files/20150203\\_-\\_esm\\_treaty\\_-\\_en.pdf](https://www.esm.europa.eu/sites/default/files/20150203_-_esm_treaty_-_en.pdf).

<sup>256</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Investment Bank on **Making the best use of the flexibility within the existing rules of the stability and growth pact** of 13.1.2015, COM(2015) 12 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0012&from=EN>.

<sup>257</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1174/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 on **enforcement measures to correct excessive macroeconomic imbalances** in the euro area, OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 8; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011R1174&qid=1483017744209&from=EN>.

- <sup>258</sup> Council Regulation (EU) No 407/2010 establishing a **European financial stabilisation mechanism (EFSM)**, OJ L 118, 12.5.2010, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02010R0407-20150808&qid=1483017286604&from=EN>.
- <sup>259</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/97 of 7 July 1997 on **speeding up and clarifying the implementation of the excessive deficit procedure**, OJ L 209, 2.8.1997, p. 6; as amended; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01997R1467-20111213&qid=1483019423168&from=EN>.
- <sup>260</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 479/2009 on the **application of the Protocol on the excessive deficit procedure** annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community (codified version), OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009R0479-20140901&qid=1483018788295&from=EN>.
- <sup>261</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1173/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 November 2011 on the **effective enforcement of budgetary surveillance** in the euro area, OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011R1173&qid=1483017623816&from=EN>.
- <sup>262</sup> Council Directive 2011/85/EU of 8 November 2011 on requirements for **budgetary frameworks of the Member States**, OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 41; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0085&qid=1483019566673&from=EN>.
- <sup>263</sup> Regulation (EU) No 473/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2013 on common provisions for **monitoring and assessing draft budgetary plans and ensuring the correction of excessive deficit of the Member States** in the euro area, OJ L 140, 27.5.2013, p. 11; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R0473&qid=1483019726258&from=EN>.
- <sup>264</sup> Regulation (EU) No **472/2013 of the** European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2013 on the **strengthening of economic and budgetary surveillance of Member States** in the euro area experiencing or threatened with serious difficulties **with respect to their financial stability**, OJ L 140, 27.5.2013, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R0472&from=EN>.
- <sup>265</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 332/2002 of 18 February 2002 establishing a **facility providing medium-term financial assistance to Member States' balances of payments**, OJ L 53, 23.2.2002, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002R0332-20090528&qid=1483020017778&from=EN>.
- <sup>266</sup> Commission Decision (EU) 2015/1937 of 21 October 2015 establishing an independent advisory **European Fiscal Board**, OJ L 282, 28.10.2015, p. 37; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015D1937&from=EN>.
- <sup>267</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the provision and quality of **statistics for the macroeconomic imbalance procedure**, COM(2013) 342, 7.6.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013PC0342&from=EN>.
- <sup>268</sup> European Commission, Proposal for a Council Regulation establishing a **facility for providing financial assistance for Member States whose currency is not the euro**, COM(2012) 336 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012PC0336&from=EN>.
- <sup>269</sup> **Resolution of the European Council on the Stability and Growth Pact** Amsterdam, 17 June 1997, OJ C 236, 2.8.1997, p. 1; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31997Y0802\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31997Y0802(01)&from=EN).
- <sup>270</sup> **European Stability Mechanism** By-Laws of 8 December 2014 [https://www.esm.europa.eu/sites/default/files/esm\\_by-laws.pdf](https://www.esm.europa.eu/sites/default/files/esm_by-laws.pdf).
- <sup>271</sup> **Treaty on Stability, Coordination and Governance** in the Economic and Monetary Union; <http://www.consilium.europa.eu/european-council/pdf/Treaty-on-Stability-Coordination-and-Governance-TSCG/>.
- <sup>272</sup> **EFSF Framework Agreement** between Kingdom of Belgium, Federal Republic of Germany, Republic of Estonia, Ireland, Hellenic Republic, Kingdom of Spain, French Republic, Italian Republic, Republic of Cyprus, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, Republic of Malta, Kingdom of the Netherlands, Republic of Austria, Portuguese Republic, Republic of Slovenia, Slovak Republic, Republic of Finland and European Financial Stability Facility; [https://www.esm.europa.eu/sites/default/files/20111019\\_efs\\_f\\_framework\\_agreement\\_en.pdf](https://www.esm.europa.eu/sites/default/files/20111019_efs_f_framework_agreement_en.pdf).
- <sup>273</sup> Commission Green Paper on the **feasibility of introducing Stability Bonds**, COM(2011) 818 final, 23.11.2011; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011DC0818&from=EN>.
- <sup>274</sup> Communication from the Commission, **A blueprint for a deep and genuine economic and monetary union**, Launching a European Debate, COM(2012) 777 final/2, 30.11.2012; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012DC0777R\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012DC0777R(01)&from=EN).

- <sup>275</sup> **Towards a Genuine Economic and Monetary Union**, prepared by the President of the European Council Herman Van Rompuy together with the Presidents of the European Commission, the European Central Bank and the Eurogroup, 5 December 2012; [http://www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms\\_Data/docs/pressdata/en/ec/134069.pdf](http://www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms_Data/docs/pressdata/en/ec/134069.pdf).
- <sup>276</sup> European Council, Conclusions, **Roadmap for the completion of EMU**, EUCO 205/12, 14 December 2012; [https://www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms\\_data/docs/pressdata/en/ec/134353.pdf](https://www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms_data/docs/pressdata/en/ec/134353.pdf).
- <sup>277</sup> European Parliament **Resolution** of 20 November 2012 with recommendations to the Commission **on the report of the Presidents of the European Council**, the European Commission, the European Central Bank and the Eurogroup 'Towards a genuine Economic and Monetary Union' (2012/2151(INI)); <http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//NONSGML+TA+P7-TA-2012-0430+0+DOC+PDF+V0//EN>.
- <sup>278</sup> **Commission White Paper on the Future of Europe**, 2017, [https://ec.europa.eu/commission/sites/beta-political/files/white\\_paper\\_on\\_the\\_future\\_of\\_europe\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/commission/sites/beta-political/files/white_paper_on_the_future_of_europe_en.pdf).
- <sup>279</sup> **Commission Reflection paper on the deepening of the economic and monetary union**, 2017; [https://ec.europa.eu/commission/sites/beta-political/files/reflection-paper-emu\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/commission/sites/beta-political/files/reflection-paper-emu_en.pdf).
- <sup>280</sup> **Five Presidents' Report**: Completing Europe's Economic and Monetary Union, first published on 22 June 2015, [https://ec.europa.eu/commission/sites/beta-political/files/5-presidents-report\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/commission/sites/beta-political/files/5-presidents-report_en.pdf)
- <sup>281</sup> P8\_TA(2015)0238, **Review of the economic governance framework: stocktaking and challenges**, European Parliament resolution of 24 June 2015 on the review of the economic governance framework: stocktaking and challenges (2014/2145(INI)); <http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//NONSGML+TA+P8-TA-2015-0238+0+DOC+PDF+V0//EN>.
- <sup>282</sup> P8\_TA(2017)0050, **Budgetary capacity for the euro area**, European Parliament resolution of 16 February 2017 on budgetary capacity for the euro area (2015/2344(INI)); <http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//NONSGML+TA+P8-TA-2017-0050+0+DOC+PDF+V0//EN>.
- <sup>283</sup> Specifications on the **implementation of the Stability and Growth Pact** and Guidelines on the format and content of Stability and Convergence Programmes, 5 July 2016; [http://ec.europa.eu/economy\\_finance/economic\\_governance/sgp/pdf/coc/code\\_of\\_conduct\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/economy_finance/economic_governance/sgp/pdf/coc/code_of_conduct_en.pdf).
- <sup>284</sup> Specifications on the **implementation of the Two Pack** and Guidelines on the format and content of draft budgetary plans, economic partnership programmes and debt issuance reports, 1 July 2013; amended on November 7 2014 and on 8 November 2016; [http://ec.europa.eu/economy\\_finance/economic\\_governance/sgp/pdf/coc/2014-11-07\\_two\\_pack\\_coc\\_amended\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/economy_finance/economic_governance/sgp/pdf/coc/2014-11-07_two_pack_coc_amended_en.pdf).
- <sup>285</sup> Communication from the Commission replacing the Communication from the Commission on **Harmonized framework for draft budgetary plans and debt issuance reports within the euro area** (COM(2013)490 final), COM(2014) 675 final; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:11541026-5e94-11e4-9cbe-01aa75ed71a1.0008.01/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:11541026-5e94-11e4-9cbe-01aa75ed71a1.0008.01/DOC_1&format=PDF); **Annex 1** [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:11541026-5e94-11e4-9cbe-01aa75ed71a1.0008.01/DOC\\_2&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:11541026-5e94-11e4-9cbe-01aa75ed71a1.0008.01/DOC_2&format=PDF).
- <sup>286</sup> Commission Delegated Regulation (EU) No 877/2013 of 27 June 2013 supplementing Regulation (EU) No 473/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council on common **provisions for monitoring and assessing draft budgetary plans** and ensuring the correction of excessive deficit of the Member States in the euro area; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R0877&qid=1483037002059&from=EN>.
- <sup>287</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions, **Economic governance review** Report on the application of Regulations (EU) no 1173/2011, 1174/2011, 1175/2011, 1176/2011, 1177/2011, 472/2013 and 473/2013, COM(2014) 905 final, 28.11.2014; <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2014/EN/1-2014-905-EN-F1-1.Pdf>.
- <sup>288</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Central Bank, the European Economic and Social Committee, the Committee of the Regions and the European Investment Bank, making the **best use of the flexibility within the existing rules of the Stability and Growth Pact**, COM(2015) 12 final provisional, 13.1.2015; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0012&from=en>.
- <sup>289</sup> **Communication** from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council **Towards a Deep and Genuine Economic and Monetary Union**, The introduction of a Convergence and Competitiveness Instrument, COM(2013) 165 final, 20.3.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013DC0165&rid=1>.
- <sup>290</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, Towards a Deep and Genuine Economic and Monetary Union, **Ex-ante coordination of plans for major economic policy reforms**, COM(2013) 166 final, 20.3.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013DC0166&rid=1>.

- <sup>291</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council and the European Central Bank on **steps towards Completing Economic and Monetary Union**, COM(2015) 600 final, 21.10.2015; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0600&from=EN>.
- <sup>292</sup> Communication from the Commission, a **roadmap for moving towards a more consistent external representation of the euro area in international fora**, COM(2015) 602 final, 21.10.2015; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0602&from=EN>.
- <sup>293</sup> Proposal for a Council Decision laying down measures in view of progressively establishing **unified representation of the euro area in the International Monetary Fund**, COM(2015) 603 final, 21.10.2015; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0603&from=EN>.
- <sup>294</sup> Recommendation for a Council Recommendation On the establishment of **National Competitiveness Boards** within the Euro Area, COM(2015) 601 final, 21.10.2015; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0601&from=EN>.
- <sup>295</sup> European Parliament **resolution** of 20 October 2010 with recommendations to the Commission on **improving the economic governance and stability framework of the Union**, in particular in the euro area (2010/2099(INI)), OJ C70E, 8.3.2012, p. 41; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52010IP0377&qid=1483089043304&from=EN>.
- <sup>296</sup> European Parliament **resolution** of 23 May 2013 on **future legislative proposals on EMU**: response to the Commission communications (2013/2609(RSP)), OJ C55, 12.2.2016, p. 79; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013IP0222&from=EN>.
- <sup>297</sup> European Parliament **resolution** of 12 June 2013 on **strengthening European democracy in the future EMU** (2013/2672(RSP)), OJ C65, 19.2.2016, p. 96; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013IP0269&from=EN>.
- <sup>298</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the provision and quality of **statistics for the macroeconomic imbalance procedure**, COM(2013) 342, 7.6.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013PC0342&from=EN>.
- <sup>299</sup> European Commission, Proposal for a Council Regulation establishing a **facility for providing financial assistance for Member States whose currency is not the euro**, COM(2012) 336 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012PC0336&from=EN>.
- <sup>300</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1103/97 of 17 June 1997 on certain provisions relating to the **introduction of the euro**, OJ L 162, 19.6.1997, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2001); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01997R1103-20010101&qid=1496061227197&from=EN>.
- <sup>301</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 974/98 of 3 May 1998 **on the introduction of the euro**, OJ L 139, 11.5.1998, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998R0974-20150101&qid=1492521848288&from=EN>.
- <sup>302</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 2866/98 of 31 December 1998 on the **conversion rates between the euro and the currencies of the Member States adopting the euro**, OJ L 359, 31.12.1998, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998R2866-20150101&qid=1492521939873&from=EN>.
- <sup>303</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 975/98 of 3 May 1998 on denominations and **technical specifications of euro coins** intended for circulation, OJ L 139, 11.5.1998, p. 6; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998R0975-20140722&qid=1492522018707&from=EN>.
- <sup>304</sup> Commission Decision of 29 October 2004 establishing the **European Technical and Scientific Centre (ETSC)** and providing for coordination of technical actions to **protect euro coins against counterfeiting**, OJ L 19, 21.1.2005, p. 3; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2005:019:0073:0074:EN:PDF>.
- <sup>305</sup> Regulation (EU) 651/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 July 2012 on the **issuance of euro coins**, OJ L 201, 27.7.2012, p. 1135; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32012R0651&rid=1>.
- <sup>306</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1338/2001 of 28 June 2001 laying down measures necessary for the **protection of the euro against counterfeiting**, OJ L 181, 4.7.2001, p. 6; as amended; consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001R1338-20090123&qid=1396284583465&from=EN>.
- <sup>307</sup> Decision No 234/2008/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2008 establishing the **European Statistical Advisory Committee** and repealing Council Decision 91/116/EEC, OJ L 73, 15.3.2008, p. 13; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32008D0234&from=EN>.

- <sup>308</sup> Regulation (EU) No 549/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 May 2013 on the **European system of national and regional accounts** in the European Union, OJ L 174, 26.6.2013, p. 1; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02013R0549-20150824&from=EN>.
- <sup>309</sup> Council Directive 2011/85/EU of 8 November 2011 on requirements for **budgetary frameworks of the Member States**, OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 41; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0085&from=EN>.
- <sup>310</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 2533/98 of 23 November 1998 concerning the **collection of statistical information by the European Central Bank**, OJ L 318, 27.11.1998, p. 8, as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998R2533-20150308&from=EN>.
- <sup>311</sup> Regulation (EC) No 223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 March 2009 on **European statistics** and repealing Regulation (EC, Euratom) No 1101/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the transmission of data subject to statistical confidentiality to the Statistical Office of the European Communities, Council Regulation (EC) No 322/97 on Community Statistics, and Council Decision 89/382/EEC, Euratom establishing a Committee on the Statistical Programmes of the European Communities, OJ L 87, 31.3.2009, p. 164; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009R0223-20150608&qid=1496061690122&from=EN>.
- <sup>312</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 479/2009 on the **application of the Protocol on the excessive deficit procedure** annexed to the Treaty establishing the European Community (Codified version), OJ L 145, 10.6.2009, p. 1; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009R0479-20140901&from=EN>.
- <sup>313</sup> Regulation of the European Central Bank of 28 November 2013 on **payment statistics**, ECB/2013/43; [https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/en\\_regulation\\_ecb\\_2013\\_43\\_f\\_sign.pdf](https://www.ecb.europa.eu/ecb/legal/pdf/en_regulation_ecb_2013_43_f_sign.pdf).
- <sup>314</sup> Commission Recommendation of 23 June 2009 on **reference metadata for the European Statistical System**, OJ L 168, 30.06.2009, p. 50; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32009H0498&from=EN>.
- <sup>315</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1467/97 of 7 July 1997 on **speeding up and clarifying the implementation of the excessive deficit procedure** (OJ L 209, 2.8.1997, p. 6 ) as amended by Council Regulation (EC) No 1056/2005 of 27 June 2005 (OJ L 174, 7.7.2005, p. 5 ) and Council Regulation (EU) No 1177/2011 of 8 November 2011, OJ L 306, 23.11.2011, p. 33; consolidated version (2011); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01997R1467-20111213&from=EN>.
- <sup>316</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1011/2012 of the European Central Bank of 17 October 2012 concerning **statistics on holdings of securities** (ECB/2012/24), OJ L 305, 1.11.2012, p. 6; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32012R1011&qid=1500393118357&from=EN>.
- <sup>317</sup> Regulation (EU) No 99/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 January 2013 on the **European statistical programme 2013-17**, OJ L 39, 9.2.2013, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02013R0099-20131229&qid=1492522620890&from=EN>.
- <sup>318</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the **provision and quality of statistics for the macroeconomic imbalance procedure**, COM(2013) 342, 7.6.2013; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013PC0342&from=en>.
- <sup>319</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Regulation (EU) No 99/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the **European statistical programme 2013-17, by extending it to 2018-2020**, COM/2016/0557 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0557&from=EN>.
- <sup>320</sup> Decision (EU) 2017/1258 of the European Central Bank of 5 July 2017 on the delegation of decisions on the **transmission of confidential statistical information to the Single Resolution Board** (ECB/2017/22); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32017D0022&from=EN>.
- <sup>321</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council adapting a number of legal acts providing for the use of the **regulatory procedure with scrutiny** to Articles 290 and 291 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, COM/2016/0799 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0799&from=EN>.
- <sup>322</sup> Commission Decision of 17 September 2012 on **Eurostat** (2012/504/EU), OJ L 251, 18.9.2012, p. 49; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32012D0504&from=EN>.



<sup>323</sup> European **Statistics Code of Practice for the National and Community Statistical Authorities**, revised edition 2011; <http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/documents/3859598/5921861/KS-32-11-955-EN.PDF/5fa1ebc6-90bb-43fa-888f-dde032471e15>.

<sup>324</sup> For an overview over legislation in force in the field of **statistical and data confidentiality** as of 12.5.2016, see <http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/documents/747709/753172/statistical-confidentiality.pdf>.

<sup>325</sup> Regulation (EC) No 638/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 31 March 2004 on Community statistics relating to the **trading of goods** between Member States and repealing Council Regulation (EEC) No 3330/91, OJ L 102, 7.4.2004, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004R0638-20140717&qid=1493386870249&from=EN>; Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and the Council amending Regulation (EC) No 638/2004 on Community statistics relating to **trading of goods between Member States** as regards conferring of delegated and implementing powers upon the Commission for the adoption of certain measures, the communication of information by the customs administration, the exchange of confidential data between Member States and the definition of statistical value, COM(2013) 578 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX:52013PC0578>.

<sup>326</sup> For an overview over legislation in force in the different areas see <http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat/web/european-statistical-system/legislation-in-force>.

<sup>327</sup> Council Decision of 13 November 2006 establishing a **Committee on monetary, financial and balance of payments statistics**, OJ L 332, 30.11.2006, p. 21; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32006D0856&rid=1>.

<sup>328</sup> Memorandum of Understanding on the Cooperation between the Members of the European Statistical System and the Members of the European System of Central Banks, 24 April 2013; [http://www.ecb.europa.eu/stats/pdf/MoU\\_between\\_the\\_ESS\\_and\\_the\\_ESCB.pdf?02934853ba621c5d2dbfc063ca3c18ab](http://www.ecb.europa.eu/stats/pdf/MoU_between_the_ESS_and_the_ESCB.pdf?02934853ba621c5d2dbfc063ca3c18ab).

<sup>329</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council **Towards robust quality management for European Statistics**, COM(2011) 211 final, 15.4.2011; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011DC0211&rid=1>.

<sup>330</sup> European Parliament **Resolution** of 13 March 2012 on **quality management for European statistics** (2011/2289(INI)), P7\_TA(2012)0073, OJ C 251E, 31.08.2013, p. 33; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012IP0073&from=EN>.

<sup>331</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 on the **implementation of the rules on competition** laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty, OJ L 1, 4.1.2003, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2006); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02003R0001-20061018&qid=1483188984175&from=EN>.

<sup>332</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings (**the EC Merger Regulation**), OJ L 24, 29.1.2004, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32004R0139&qid=1483189110954&from=EN>.

<sup>333</sup> Council Regulation (EU) 2015/1589 of 13 July 2015 laying down detailed **rules for the application of Article 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union** (codification), OJ L 248, 24.9.2015, p. 9; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R1589&qid=1483189365356&from=EN>.

<sup>334</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 794/2004 of 21 April 2004 implementing Council Regulation (EU) 2015/1589 laying down detailed **rules for the application of Article 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union**, OJ L 140, 30.4.2004, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004R0794-20161222&from=EN>.

<sup>335</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 773/2004 of 7 April 2004 relating to the conduct of **proceedings by the Commission pursuant to Articles 81 and 82 of the EC Treaty**, OJ L 123, 27.4.2004, p. 18; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004R0773-20150806&qid=1483293641405&from=EN>.

<sup>336</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 802/2004 of 7 April 2004 **implementing Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004** on the control of concentrations between undertakings, OJ L 133, 30.4.2004, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004R0802-20140101&qid=1483293957861&from=EN>.

<sup>337</sup> Council Regulation (EC) 2015/1588 of 13 July 2015 on the application of Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to certain categories of **horizontal State aid** (codification), OJ L 248, 24.9.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R1588&from=EN>.

<sup>338</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) No 1407/2013 of 18 December 2013 on the application of Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to **de minimis aid**, OJ L 352, 24.12.2013, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R1407&qid=1483295868736&from=EN>.

<sup>339</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) No 360/2012 of 25 April 2012 on the application of Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to **de minimis aid granted to undertakings providing services of general economic interest**, OJ L 114, 26.4.2012, p. 8; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32012R0360&qid=1483295960775&from=EN>.

<sup>340</sup> Commission Notice on the definition of **relevant market for the purposes of Community competition law** OJ C 372, 9.12.1997, p. 5; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31997Y1209\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31997Y1209(01)&from=EN).

<sup>341</sup> Commission Notice on agreements of minor importance which do not appreciably restrict competition under Article 101(1) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union (**De Minimis Notice**), OJ C 291, 30.8.2014, p. 1; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014XC0830\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014XC0830(01)&from=EN).

<sup>342</sup> Guidelines on the **assessment of horizontal mergers** under the Council Regulation on the control of concentrations between undertakings, OJ C 31, 5.2.2004, p. 5; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52004XC0205\(02\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52004XC0205(02)&from=EN).

<sup>343</sup> Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the **definition of micro, small and medium-sized enterprises**, OJ L 124, 2.5.2003, p. 36; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32003H0361&from=EN>.

<sup>344</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) No 1217/2010 of 14 December 2010 on the application of Article 101(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to certain categories of **research and development agreements**, OJ L 335, 18.12.2010, p. 36; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32010R1217&qid=1483297376870&from=EN>.

<sup>345</sup> Commission Notice on the conduct of **settlement procedures** in view of the adoption of Decisions pursuant to Article 7 and Article 23 of Council Regulation (EC) No 1/2003 in cartel cases, OJ C 167, 2.7.2008, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2015); [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008XC0702\(01\)-20150805&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008XC0702(01)-20150805&from=EN).

<sup>346</sup> Guidelines on the **assessment of non-horizontal mergers** under the Council Regulation on the control of concentrations between undertakings, OJ C 265, 18.10.2008, p. 6; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52008XC1018\(03\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52008XC1018(03)&from=EN).

<sup>347</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) No 651/2014 of 17 June 2014 declaring **certain categories of aid compatible with the internal market** in application of Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty, OJ L 187, 26.6.2014, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0651&from=EN>.

<sup>348</sup> Communication from the Commission on the application, from 1 August 2013, of State aid rules to support measures in favour of banks in the context of the financial crisis (**'Banking Communication'**), OJ C 216, 30.7.2013, p. 1; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013XC0730\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013XC0730(01)&from=EN).

<sup>349</sup> Communication from the Commission on the application of the European Union State aid rules to **compensation granted for the provision of services of general economic interest**, OJ C 8, 11.1.2012, p. 4; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012XC0111\(02\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012XC0111(02)&from=EN).

<sup>350</sup> Communication from the Commission on the application, from 1 January 2012, of **State aid rules to support measures in favour of banks** in the context of the financial crisis, OJ C 356, 6.12.2011, p. 7; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011XC1206\(02\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011XC1206(02)&from=EN);

- Communication from the Commission on the application, from 1 January 2011, of **State aid rules to support measures in favour of banks** in the context of the financial crisis (**'2011 Prolongation Communication'**), OJ C 329, 7.12.2010, p. 7; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52010XC1207\(04\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52010XC1207(04)&from=EN);

- Commission Communication on the **return to viability and the assessment of restructuring measures in the financial sector** in the current crisis under the State aid rules, OJ C 195, 19.8.2009, p. 9; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52009XC0819\(03\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52009XC0819(03)&from=EN);

- Communication from the Commission on the treatment of **impaired assets in the Community banking sector**, OJ C 72, 26.3.2009, p. 1; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52009XC0326\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52009XC0326(01)&from=EN);

- Communication from the Commission — **The recapitalisation of financial institutions in the current financial crisis**: limitation of aid to the minimum necessary and safeguards

against undue distortions of competition, OJ C 10, 15.1.2009, p. 2; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52009XC0115\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52009XC0115(01)&from=EN).

<sup>351</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) No 1218/2010 of 14 December 2010 on the application of Article 101(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to **certain categories of specialisation agreements**, OJ L 335, 18.12.2010, p. 43; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32010R1218&qid=1483350770644&from=EN>.

<sup>352</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 622/2008 of 30 June 2008 amending Regulation (EC) No 773/2004, as regards the **conduct of settlement procedures in cartel cases**, OJ L 171, 1.7.2008, p. 3; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32008R0622&qid=1483350878020&from=EN>.

<sup>353</sup> Commission notice on **remedies acceptable** under Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 and under Commission Regulation (EC) No 802/2004, OJ C 267, 22.10.2008, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:C:2008:267:0001:0027:EN:PDF>.

<sup>354</sup> Notice from the Commission on **simplified procedure** for the treatment of certain types of State aid, OJ C 136, 16.6.2009, p. 3; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52009XC0616\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52009XC0616(01)&from=EN).

<sup>355</sup> Commission Decision of 20 December on the application of Article 106(2) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to State aid in the form of **public service compensation** granted to certain undertakings entrusted with the operation of services of general economic interest, OJ L 7, 11.1.2012, p. 3; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32012D0021&qid=1483296213431&from=EN>.

<sup>356</sup> Communication from the Commission — Guidelines on the applicability of Article 101 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to **horizontal co-operation agreements**, OJ C 11, 14.1.2011, p. 1; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011XC0114\(04\)&qid=1483351929031&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011XC0114(04)&qid=1483351929031&from=EN).

<sup>357</sup> Commission Notice on **restrictions directly related and necessary to concentrations**, OJ C 56, 5.3.2005, p. 24; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52005XC0305\(02\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52005XC0305(02)&from=EN).

<sup>358</sup> Commission Notice on the **notion of State aid** as referred to in Article 107(1) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, OJ C 262, 19.7.2016, p. 1; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016XC0719\(05\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016XC0719(05)&from=EN).

<sup>359</sup> Notice from the Commission — Towards an effective implementation of Commission decisions ordering Member States to **recover unlawful and incompatible State aid**, OJ C 272, 15.11.2007, p. 4; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52007XC1115\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52007XC1115(01)&from=EN).

<sup>360</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) No 330/2010 of 20 April 2010 on the application of Article 101(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to **categories of vertical agreements and concerted practices**, OJ L 102, 23.4.2010, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32010R0330&qid=1483353735003&from=EN>.

<sup>361</sup> Commission Notice on **Immunity from fines and reduction of fines in cartel cases**, OJ C 298, 8.12.2006, p. 17; as amended; consolidated version (2015); [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02006XC1208\(04\)-20150805&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02006XC1208(04)-20150805&from=EN).

<sup>362</sup> Commission Notice on a **simplified procedure** for treatment of certain concentrations under Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004, OJ C 366, 14.12.2013, p. 5; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013XC1214\(02\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013XC1214(02)&from=EN).

<sup>363</sup> Commission Notice on the determination of the applicable **rules for the assessment of unlawful State aid** (notified under document number C(2002) 458), OJ C 119, 22.5.2002, p. 22; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52002XC0522\(04\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52002XC0522(04)&from=EN).

<sup>364</sup> Communication from the Commission – Criteria for the analysis of the compatibility with the internal market of **State aid to promote the execution of important projects** of common European interest, OJ C 188, 20.06.2014, p. 4; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014XC0620\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014XC0620(01)&from=EN).

<sup>365</sup> Communication from the Commission, **European Union framework for State aid in the form of public service compensation** (2011), OJ C 8, 11.1.2012, p. 15; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012XC0111\(03\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012XC0111(03)&from=EN).

<sup>366</sup> Commission Notice – **Guidelines on Vertical Restraints**, OJ C 130, 19.5.2010, p. 1; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52010XC0519\(04\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52010XC0519(04)&from=EN).

<sup>367</sup> Communication from the Commission – Guidelines on State aid to promote **risk finance investments**, OJ C 19, 22.1.2014, p. 4; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014XC0122\(04\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014XC0122(04)&from=EN).

<sup>368</sup> Commission Regulation (EU) No 316/2014 of 21 March 2014 on the application of Article 101(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to **categories of technology transfer agreements**, OJ L 93, 28.3.2014, p. 17; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0316&from=EN>.

<sup>369</sup> Communication from the Commission – Guidelines on the application of Article 101 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to technology transfer agreements, OJ C 89, 28.3.2014, p. 3; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014XC0328\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52014XC0328(01)&from=EN).

<sup>370</sup> 2011/695/EU: Decision of the President of the European Commission of 13 October 2011 on the **function and terms of reference of the hearing officer in certain competition proceedings**, OJ L 275, 20.10.2011, p. 29; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011D0695&qid=1483353840405&from=EN>.

<sup>371</sup> Guidelines on the **method of setting fines** imposed pursuant to Article 23(2)(a) of Regulation No 1/2003, OJ C 210, 1.9.2006, p. 2; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52006XC0901\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52006XC0901(01)&from=EN).

<sup>372</sup> Information note by Mr Joaquín Almunia, Vice-President of the Commission, and by Mr Janusz Lewandowski, Member of the Commission; on **Inability to pay** under paragraph 35 of the 2006 Fining Guidelines and payment conditions pre- and post-decision finding an infringement and imposing fines, SEC(2010) 737/2, 12.6.2010; <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/2/2010/EN/2-2010-737-EN-2-0.Pdf>.

<sup>373</sup> Commission Notice on the rules for **access to the Commission file** in cases pursuant to Articles 81 and 82 of the EC Treaty, Articles 53, 54 and 57 of the EEA Agreement and Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004, OJ C 325, 22.12. 2005, p. 7; as amended; consolidated version (2015); [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02005XC1222\(03\)-20150806&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02005XC1222(03)-20150806&from=EN).

<sup>374</sup> Directive 2014/104/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 November 2014 on certain rules governing **actions for damages under national law for infringements of the competition law provisions** of the Member States and of the European Union, OJ L 349, 5.12.2014, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0104&from=EN>.

<sup>375</sup> Communication from the Commission on **quantifying harm in actions for damages based on breaches of Article 101 or 102** of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, OJ C 167, 13.6.2013, p. 19; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013XC0613\(04\)&qid=1483356114682&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013XC0613(04)&qid=1483356114682&from=EN).

<sup>376</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council to **empower the competition authorities of the Member States** to be more effective enforcers and to ensure the proper functioning of the internal market, COM/2017/0142 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52017PC0142&qid=1500396080673&from=EN>.

<sup>377</sup> For a **list of existing bi-lateral international agreements in the field of competition** see <http://ec.europa.eu/competition/international/bilateral/index.html>.

<sup>378</sup> Commission Decision of 26 June 2012 setting up a **group of experts on value added tax**, OJ C 188, 28.6.2012, p. 2; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=OJ:C:2012:188:FULL&from=EN>.

<sup>379</sup> Council Directive 2003/49/EC of 3 June 2003 on a common system of taxation applicable to **interest and royalty payments** made between associated companies of different Member States, OJ L 157, 26.6.2003, p. 49; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02003L0049-20130701&qid=1493387785386&from=EN>.

<sup>380</sup> Council Directive 2009/133/EC of 19 October 2009 on the **common system of taxation** applicable to mergers, divisions, partial divisions, transfers of assets and exchanges of shares concerning companies of different Member States and to the transfer of the registered office of an SE or SCE between Member States (**Merger Directive**), OJ L 310, 25.11.2009, p. 34; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009L0133-20130701&qid=1492525121044&from=EN>.

<sup>381</sup> Council Directive 2006/112/EC of 28 November 2006 on the common system of **value added tax (VAT)**, OJ L 347, 11.12.2006, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02006L0112-20160601&from=EN>.

<sup>382</sup> Council Directive 2008/118/EC of 16 December 2008 concerning the general arrangements for **excise duty** and repealing Directive 92/12/EEC, OJ L 9, 14.1.2009, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008L0118-20140101&from=EN>.

<sup>383</sup> Council Directive 2010/24/EU of 16 March 2010 concerning mutual assistance for the recovery of claims relating to taxes, duties and other measures (**Tax Recovery Directive**), OJ L 84, 31.3.2010, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32010L0024&from=EN>.

<sup>384</sup> Council Directive 2008/9/EC of 12 February 2008 laying down detailed rules for the **refund of value added tax**, provided for in Directive 2006/112/EC, **to taxable persons** not established in the Member State of refund but **established in another Member State**, OJ L 44, 20.2.2008, p. 23; as amended; consolidated version (2010); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008L0009-20101001&from=EN>.

<sup>385</sup> Thirteenth Council Directive 86/560/EEC of 17 November 1986 on the harmonization of the laws of the Member States relating to turnover taxes - Arrangements for the **refund of value added tax to taxable persons not established in Community territory**, OJ L 326, 21.11.1986, p. 40; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:31986L0560&qid=142522205431&from=EN>.

<sup>386</sup> Directive 1999/62/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 1999 on the charging of heavy goods vehicles for the use of certain infrastructures (**Eurovignette Directive**), OJ L 197, 20.7.1999, p. 42; as amended, consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01999L0062-20160401&from=EN>.

<sup>387</sup> Council Directive 2011/96/EU of 30 November 2011 on the common system of **taxation** applicable in the case of **parent companies and subsidiaries** of different Member States (recast), OJ L 345, 29.12.2011, p. 8; as amended lastly by Council Directive (EU) 2015/121 of 27 January 2015; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02011L0096-20150217&from=EN>.

<sup>388</sup> Council Directive 2009/132/EC of 19 October 2009 determining the scope of Article 143(b) and (c) of Directive 2006/112/EC as regards **exemption from value added tax** on the final **importation** of certain goods, OJ L 292, 10.11.2009, p. 5; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32009L0132&from=EN>.

<sup>389</sup> Council Directive 2006/79/EC of 5 October 2006 on the **exemption from taxes of imports of small consignments** of goods of a **non-commercial** character from third countries, OJ L 286, 17.10.2006, p. 15; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32006L0079&from=EN>.

<sup>390</sup> Council Directive 2008/7/EC of 12 February 2008 concerning **indirect taxes** on the **raising of capital**, OJ L 46, 21.2.2008, p. 11; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008L0007-20130701&from=EN>.

<sup>391</sup> Regulation (EU) No 1286/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 establishing an action programme to improve the operation of taxation systems in the European Union for the period 2014-2020 (**Fiscalis 2020**) and repealing Decision No 1482/2007/EC, OJ L 347, 20.12.2013, p. 25; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32013R1286&from=EN>.

<sup>392</sup> Council Directive 2007/74/EC of 20 December 2007 on the **exemption from value added tax** and excise duty of goods **imported by persons travelling from third countries**, OJ L 346, 29.12.2007, p. 6; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32007L0074&from=EN>.

<sup>393</sup> Council Directive (EU) 2016/856 of 25 May 2016 amending Directive 2006/112/EC on the **common system of value added tax**, as regards the duration of the obligation to respect a minimum standard rate, OJ L 142, 51.5.2016, p. 12; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016L0856&from=EN>.

<sup>394</sup> Council Directive 2003/96/EC of 27 October 2003 restructuring the Community framework for the **taxation of energy products and electricity**, OJ L 283, 31.10.2003, p. 51; as amended; consolidated version (2004); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02003L0096-20040501&from=EN>.

<sup>395</sup> Council Directive 2011/16/EU of 15 February 2011 on **administrative cooperation** in the field of **taxation** and repealing Directive 77/799/EEC, OJ L 64, 11.3.2011, p. 1, consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02011L0016-20150105&from=EN>.

<sup>396</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive on a common system of taxation applicable to **interest and royalty payments** made between associated companies of different Member States (recast), COM(2011) 714 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011PC0714&from=EN>.

<sup>397</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive implementing enhanced **cooperation** in the area of **financial transaction tax**, COM(2013) 71 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013PC0071&from=EN>.

<sup>398</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive **amending** Directive 2006/112/EC on the common system of value added tax as regards a **standard VAT return**, COM(2013) 721 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52013PC0721&qid=1396281992983&from=EN>.

<sup>399</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive amending Directive 2006/112/EC on the **common system of value added tax** as regards the temporary application of a **generalized reverse charge mechanism** in relation to supplies of

goods and services above a certain threshold, COM(2016) 811 final, 21.12.2016; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/com\\_2016\\_811\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/com_2016_811_en.pdf).

<sup>400</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive on a **Common Consolidated Corporate Tax Base (CCCTB)**, COM(2016) 683 final; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/com\\_2016\\_683\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/com_2016_683_en.pdf).

<sup>401</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive amending Directive 2006/112/EC on the common system of value added tax, as regards the **treatment of vouchers**, COM(2012) 206 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012PC0206&qid=1396282393572&from=EN>.

<sup>402</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive amending Directive 2006/112/EC and Directive 2009/132/EC as regards certain **value added tax obligations for supplies of services and distance sales of goods**, COM(2016) 757 final, 1.12.2016; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/com\\_2016\\_757\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/com_2016_757_en.pdf).

<sup>403</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive on a **Common Corporate Tax Base**, COM(2016) 685 final; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:50e07d41-9b7f-11e6-868c-01aa75ed71a1.0002.02/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:50e07d41-9b7f-11e6-868c-01aa75ed71a1.0002.02/DOC_1&format=PDF).

<sup>404</sup> **Convention 90/436/EEC on the elimination of double taxation** in connection with the adjustment of profits of associated enterprises (Final Act/Joint Declarations/Unilateral Declarations), OJ L 225, 20.8.1990, p. 10; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01990A0436-20141214&qid=1500455566593&from=EN>.

<sup>405</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive **amending** Directive 2006/112/EC on the common system of value added tax, as regards the **treatment of insurance and financial services**, COM(2007) 747 final/2; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:2ef5b197-d125-45b7-b550-410c3151168c.0003.03/DOC\\_2&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:2ef5b197-d125-45b7-b550-410c3151168c.0003.03/DOC_2&format=PDF).

<sup>406</sup> Proposal for a Council Regulation amending Regulation (EU) No 904/2010 on administrative cooperation and **combating fraud in the field of value added tax**, COM(2016) 755; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/com\\_2016\\_755\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/com_2016_755_en.pdf).

<sup>407</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, Building a fair, **competitive and stable corporate tax system** for the EU, COM(2016) 682 final; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/com\\_2016\\_682\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/com_2016_682_en.pdf).

<sup>408</sup> Commission Recommendation of 15 December 2011 regarding relief for **double taxation of inheritances** (2011/856/EU); OJ L 336 of 20.12.2011, p. 81; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2011:336:0081:0084:EN:PDF>.

<sup>409</sup> Proposal for a Council Directive amending Directive 2006/112/EC, as regards rates of **value added tax applied to books, newspapers and periodicals**, COM(2016) 758 final; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/com\\_2016\\_758\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/com_2016_758_en.pdf).

<sup>410</sup> Public consultation on general **arrangements for excise duty** - harmonisation and simplification (possible options for the revision of Council Directive 2008/118/EC), consultation period 11 April - 4 July 2017; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/consultations-get-involved/customs-consultations/public-consultation-general-arrangements-excise-duty-harmonisation-and-simplification\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/consultations-get-involved/customs-consultations/public-consultation-general-arrangements-excise-duty-harmonisation-and-simplification_en).

<sup>411</sup> Commission Recommendation C(2012) 8805 final of 6.12.2012 regarding measures intended to encourage third countries to apply minimum standards of good governance in tax matters [Recommendation on **tax havens**]; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/docs/body/c\\_2012\\_8805\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/docs/body/c_2012_8805_en.pdf).

<sup>412</sup> Commission Recommendation C(2012) 8806 final of 6.12.2012 on **aggressive tax planning**; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32012H0772&from=EN>.

<sup>413</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council and the European Economic and Social Committee **on the future of VAT** - towards a simpler, more robust and efficient VAT system, COM(2011) 851 final, 6.12.2011; [http://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/resources/documents/taxation/vat/key\\_documents/com\\_munications/com\\_2011\\_851\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/resources/documents/taxation/vat/key_documents/com_munications/com_2011_851_en.pdf).

<sup>414</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, An Action Plan to strengthen the **fight against tax fraud and tax evasion**, COM(2012) 722 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012DC0722&qid=1396282480895&from=EN>.

<sup>415</sup> Public consultation on the structures of excise duties applied to **alcohol and alcoholic beverages** (possible options for revision of Directive 92/83/EEC), consultation period 18 April - 7 July 2017; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/consultations-get-involved/customs-consultations/public-consultation-structures-excise-duties-applied-alcohol-and-alcoholic-beverages\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/consultations-get-involved/customs-consultations/public-consultation-structures-excise-duties-applied-alcohol-and-alcoholic-beverages_en).

<sup>416</sup> Council Directive (EU) 2015/2060 of 10 November 2015 repealing Directive 2003/48/EC on **taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments**, OJ L 301, 18.11.2015, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015L2060&from=EN>.

<sup>417</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2013/34/EU as regards **disclosure of income tax information** by certain undertakings and branches, COM/2016/0198 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0198&qid=1500391744611&from=EN>.

<sup>418</sup> See [http://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/business/tax-cooperation-control/administrative-cooperation/enhanced-administrative-cooperation-field-direct-taxation\\_en](http://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/business/tax-cooperation-control/administrative-cooperation/enhanced-administrative-cooperation-field-direct-taxation_en) for an overview over the current extensions of the **Directive on Administrative Cooperation**.

<sup>419</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, **A Fair and Efficient Corporate Tax System in the European Union: 5 Key Areas for Action**, COM(2015) 302 final, 17.6.2015; [http://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/resources/documents/taxation/company\\_tax/fairer\\_corporate\\_taxation/com\\_2015\\_302\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/resources/documents/taxation/company_tax/fairer_corporate_taxation/com_2015_302_en.pdf).

<sup>420</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, Building a **fair, competitive and stable corporate tax system** for the EU, COM(2016) 682 final; [https://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/sites/taxation/files/com\\_2016\\_682\\_en.pdf](https://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/sites/taxation/files/com_2016_682_en.pdf).

<sup>421</sup> See [http://www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms\\_data/docs/pressdata/en/ecofin/138239.pdf](http://www.consilium.europa.eu/uedocs/cms_data/docs/pressdata/en/ecofin/138239.pdf) and [http://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/taxation/vat/future\\_vat/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/taxation/vat/future_vat/index_en.htm).

<sup>422</sup> See [http://ec.europa.eu/taxation\\_customs/taxation/vat/how\\_vat\\_works/telecom/index\\_en.htm#one\\_stop](http://ec.europa.eu/taxation_customs/taxation/vat/how_vat_works/telecom/index_en.htm#one_stop).

<sup>423</sup> The **Informal Company Law Expert Group** assists the Commission in the preparation of new company law initiatives. The expertise of its members should help, in particular, to improve existing mechanisms for cross-border mergers and to develop initiatives on cross-border divisions and 'groups of companies'. The Group's focus also included the digitalisation of company law, see for more information [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/company-law/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/company-law/index_en.htm).

<sup>424</sup> Directive 2004/25/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on **takeover bids**, OJ L 142, 30.4.2004, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004L0025-20140702&qid=1482142757122&from=EN>.

<sup>425</sup> Directive 2007/36/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2007 on the exercise of certain **rights of shareholders in listed companies**, OJ L 184, 14.7.2007, p. 17; as amended; consolidated version (2017); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02007L0036-20170609&qid=1504254720090&from=EN>.

<sup>426</sup> Directive 2006/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 14 June 2006 amending Council Directives 78/660/EEC on the annual accounts of certain types of companies, 83/349/EEC on consolidated accounts, 86/635/EEC on the annual accounts and consolidated accounts of banks and other financial institutions and 91/674/EEC on the annual accounts and consolidated accounts of insurance undertakings (**Corporate Governance Directive**), OJ L 224, 16.8.2006, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32006L0046&from=EN>.

<sup>427</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 of 8 October 2001 on the **Statute for a European company (SE)**, OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001R2157-20130701&qid=1483379470282&from=EN>.

<sup>428</sup> Directive 2005/56/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 October 2005 on **cross-border mergers of limited liability companies**, OJ L 310, 25.11.2005, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02005L0056-20140702&qid=1483379548300&from=EN>.

<sup>429</sup> Sixth Council Directive 82/891/EEC of 17 December 1982 based on Article 54 (3) (g) of the Treaty, concerning the **division of public limited liability companies**, OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 47; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01982L0891-20140702&from=EN>.

<sup>430</sup> Council Directive 2001/86/EC of 8 October 2001 supplementing the Statute for a European company with regard to **the involvement of employees**, OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 22; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32001L0086&qid=1484573107568&from=EN>.

<sup>431</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2007/36/EC as regards the encouragement of **long-term shareholder engagement** and Directive 2013/34/EU as regards certain elements of the **corporate governance statement**, COM(2014) 213 final; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:59fccf6c-c094-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0003.01/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:59fccf6c-c094-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0003.01/DOC_1&format=PDF).

<sup>432</sup> Council Regulation (EC) No 1435/2003 of 22 July 2003 on the Statute for a **European Cooperative Society (SCE)**, OJ L 207, 18.8.2003, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2003); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02003R1435-20030821&qid=1483380102253&from=EN>.

<sup>433</sup> Directive 2011/35/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2011 concerning **mergers of public limited liability companies**, OJ L 110, 29.4.2011, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02011L0035-20140702&qid=1483380225473&from=EN>.

<sup>434</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on **single-member private limited liability companies**, COM(2014) 212 final; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:100dbdec-c08b-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0002.01/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:100dbdec-c08b-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0002.01/DOC_1&format=PDF); Annex 1 [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:100dbdec-c08b-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0002.01/DOC\\_2&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:100dbdec-c08b-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0002.01/DOC_2&format=PDF); Annex 2; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:100dbdec-c08b-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0002.01/DOC\\_3&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:100dbdec-c08b-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1.0002.01/DOC_3&format=PDF).

<sup>435</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council relating to **certain aspects of company law** (codification), COM(2015) 616 final; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:77b3493c-99a5-11e5-b3b7-01aa75ed71a1.0006.01/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:77b3493c-99a5-11e5-b3b7-01aa75ed71a1.0006.01/DOC_1&format=PDF); Annexes 1 to 4; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:77b3493c-99a5-11e5-b3b7-01aa75ed71a1.0006.01/DOC\\_2&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:77b3493c-99a5-11e5-b3b7-01aa75ed71a1.0006.01/DOC_2&format=PDF).

<sup>436</sup> Council Regulation (EEC) No 2137/85 of 25 July 1985 on the **European Economic Interest Grouping (EEIG)**, OJ L 199, 31.7.1985, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31985R2137&qid=1483380410690&from=EN>.

<sup>437</sup> Directive 2012/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on coordination of safeguards which, for the protection of the interests of members and others, are required by Member States of companies within the meaning of the second paragraph of Article 54 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in respect of the **formation of public limited liability companies** and the maintenance and alteration of their capital, with a view to making such safeguards equivalent, OJ L 315, 14.11.2012, p. 74; as amended, consolidated Version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02012L0030-20140702&from=EN>.

<sup>438</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on **preventive restructuring frameworks, second chance and measures to increase the efficiency of restructuring, insolvency and discharge procedures** and amending Directive 2012/30/EU, COM(2016) 723 final; [http://ec.europa.eu/information\\_society/newsroom/image/document/2016-48/proposal\\_40046.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/information_society/newsroom/image/document/2016-48/proposal_40046.pdf).

<sup>439</sup> Commission Recommendation of 9 April 2014 on the quality of **corporate governance reporting** ('comply or explain'), OJ L 109, 12.4.2014, p. 43; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014H0208&from=EN>.

<sup>440</sup> Communication from the **Commission to the European Parliament**, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions – **Action Plan: European company law and corporate governance** – a modern legal framework for more engaged shareholders and sustainable companies, COM(2012) 740 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012DC0740&from=EN>.

<sup>441</sup> Green Paper The EU **Corporate Governance** framework, COM(2011) 164 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52011DC0164&from=EN>.

<sup>442</sup> The initial order was as follows:

**1.** Directive 2009/101/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 on coordination of safeguards which, for the protection of the interests of members and third parties, are required by Member States of companies within the meaning of the second paragraph of Article 48 of the Treaty, with a view to making such safeguards equivalent (**before: First Council Directive 68/151/EEC of 9 March 1968** on co-ordination of safeguards which, for the protection of the interests of members and others, are required by Member States of companies within the meaning of the second paragraph of Article 58 of the Treaty, with a view to making such safeguards equivalent throughout the Community), OJ L 258, 1.10.2009, p. 11; as amended; consolidated Version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/AUTO/?uri=CELEX:02009L0101-20130701&qid=1400827790060>;

**2.** Directive 2012/30/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2012 on coordination of safeguards which, for the protection of the interests of members and others, are required by Member States of companies within the meaning of the second paragraph of Article 54 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, in respect of the formation of public limited liability companies and the **maintenance and alteration of their capital**, with a view to making such safeguards equivalent (**before: Second Council Directive 77/91/EEC of 13 December 1976** on coordination of safeguards which, for the protection of the interests of members and others, are required by Member States of companies within the meaning of the second



paragraph of Article 58 of the Treaty, in respect of the formation of public limited liability companies and the maintenance and alteration of their capital, with a view to making such safeguards equivalent), OJ L 315, 14.11.2012, p. 74; as amended, consolidated Version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02012L0030-20140702&from=EN>.

**3. Directive 2011/35/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 5 April 2011 concerning mergers of public limited liability companies (before: Third Council Directive 78/855/EEC of 9 October 1978 based on Article 54 (3) (g) of the Treaty concerning mergers of public limited liability companies), OJ L 110, 29.4.2011, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0035&qid=1396287067411&from=EN>;**

**4. Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the annual financial statements, consolidated financial statements and related reports of certain types of undertakings, amending Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC (before: Fourth Council Directive 78/660/EEC of 25 July 1978 based on Article 54 (3) (g) of the Treaty on the annual accounts of certain types of companies), OJ L 182, 29.6.2013, p. 19; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02013L0034-20141211&qid=1493389476601&from=EN>;**

**5. Proposal for a Fifth Council Directive based on Article 54 of the EEC Treaty concerning the structure of public limited companies and the powers and obligations of their organs (failed 1991);**

**6. Sixth Council Directive 82/891/EEC of 17 December 1982 based on Article 54 (3) (g) of the Treaty, concerning the division of public limited liability companies, OJ L 378, 31.12.1982, p. 4; as amended; consolidated Version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01982L0891-20140702&qid=1493389751435&from=EN> ;**

**7. Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the annual financial statements, consolidated financial statements and related reports of certain types of undertakings, amending Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC (before: Seventh Council Directive 83/349/EEC of 13 June 1983 based on the Article 54 (3) (g) of the Treaty on consolidated accounts), OJ L 182, 29.6.2013, p. 19; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02006L0043-20140616&qid=1492526984000&from=EN> ;**

**8. Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 May 2006 on statutory audits of annual accounts and consolidated accounts, amending Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC and repealing Council Directive 84/253/EEC (before: Eighth Council Directive 84/253/EEC of 10 April 1984 based on Article 54 (3) (g) of the Treaty on the approval of persons responsible for carrying out the statutory audits of accounting documents), OJ L 157, 9.6.2006, p. 87; as amended; consolidated Version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02006L0043-20140616&qid=1492526984000&from=EN>;**

**9. Proposal for a Ninth Council Directive based on Article 54(3)(g) of the EEC Treaty on Links Between Undertakings and, in particular, on Groups (failed 1984);**

**10. Directive 2005/56/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 October 2005 on cross-border mergers of limited liability companies, OJ L 310, 25.11.2005, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02005L0056-20140702&qid=1492527084509&from=EN>; Council Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 of 8 October 2001 on the Statute for a European company (SE); OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 1; as amended; consolidated Version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001R2157-20130701&from=EN>;**

**Council Directive 2001/86/EC of 8 October 2001 supplementing the Statute for a European company with regard to the involvement of employees, OJ L 294, 10.11.2001, p. 22; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32001L0086&from=EN>; Directive 2007/63/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 13 November 2007 amending Council Directives 78/855/EEC and 82/891/EEC as regards the requirement of an independent expert's report on the occasion of merger or division of public limited liability companies, OJ L 300, 17.11.2007, p. 47; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32007L0063&from=EN>;**

**11. Eleventh Council Directive 89/666/EEC of 21 December 1989 concerning disclosure requirements in respect of branches opened in a Member State by certain types of company governed by the law of another State, OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 36; as amended; consolidated Version (2012); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01989L0666-20120706&from=EN>;**

**12. Directive 2009/102/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 September 2009 in the area of company law on single-member private limited liability companies (before: Twelfth Council Company Law Directive 89/667/EEC of 21 December 1989 on single-member private limited-liability companies), OJ L 258, 1.10.2009, p. 20; as amended; consolidated Version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/AUTO/?uri=CELEX:02009L0102-20130701>;**

**13. Directive 2004/25/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 on takeover bids, OJ L 142, 30.4.2004, p. 12; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004L0025-20140702&qid=1492527414106&from=EN>;**

**14. Proposal for a Fourteenth Company Law Directive** on the cross-border transfer of the registered office of limited companies (refused 2007);

A list of legislative acts in the area of company law is available at [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/company-law/eu-company-law/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/company-law/eu-company-law/index_en.htm).

<sup>443</sup> Proposal for a Council Regulation on the **Statute for a European private company (SPE)**, COM(2008) 396 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52008PC0396&qid=1396282853801&from=EN>; withdrawn, see Withdrawal of obsolete Commission proposals, 2014/C 153/03, OJ C 153, 21.5.2014, p. 3; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=OJ:C:2014:153:FULL&from=EN>.

<sup>444</sup> Communication from the Commission to the Council, the European Parliament, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions – Think Small First – A **‘Small Business Act’ for Europe**, COM(2008) 394 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52008DC0394&qid=1396283173092&from=EN>.

<sup>445</sup> 2009/384/EC: Commission Recommendation of 30 April 2009 **on remuneration policies in the financial services sector**, OJ L 120, 15.5.2009, p. 22; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32009H0384&from=EN>.

<sup>446</sup> 2009/385/EC: Commission Recommendation of 30 April 2009 complementing Recommendations 2004/913/EC and 2005/162/EC as regards the **regime for the remuneration of directors of listed companies**, OJ L 120, 15.5.2009, p. 28; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/LexUriServ/LexUriServ.do?uri=OJ:L:2009:120:0028:0031:EN:PDF>.

<sup>447</sup> See [http://ec.europa.eu/finance/company-reporting/committees/arc/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/finance/company-reporting/committees/arc/index_en.htm) or [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/accounting-regulatory-committee\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/accounting-regulatory-committee_en) for information on the setting-up of this group.

<sup>448</sup> See [http://ec.europa.eu/finance/auditing/committee/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/finance/auditing/committee/index_en.htm) for information on the setting-up of this group.

<sup>449</sup> See for information on the setting-up of this group [http://ec.europa.eu/finance/company-reporting/committees/efrag/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/finance/company-reporting/committees/efrag/index_en.htm) or <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regexpert/index.cfm?do=groupDetail.groupDetail&groupID=3081>.

<sup>450</sup> See for information on this group [https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/committee-european-auditing-oversight-bodies\\_en](https://ec.europa.eu/info/business-economy-euro/banking-and-finance/financial-reforms-and-their-progress/regulatory-process-financial-services/expert-groups-comitology-and-other-committees/committee-european-auditing-oversight-bodies_en)

<sup>451</sup> Eleventh Council Directive 89/666/EEC of 21 December 1989 concerning **disclosure requirements in respect of branches opened in a Member State by certain types of company governed by the law of another State**, OJ L 395, 30.12.1989, p. 36; as amended; consolidated Version (2012); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01989L0666-20120706&from=EN>.

<sup>452</sup> Council Directive 89/117/EEC of 13 February 1989 on the **obligations of branches** established in a Member State of credit institutions and financial institutions having their head offices outside that Member State regarding the publication of annual accounting documents, OJ L 44, 16.2.1989, p. 40; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:31989L0117&qid=1396003555591&from=EN>.

<sup>453</sup> Council Directive 86/635/EEC of 8 December 1986 on the **annual accounts and consolidated accounts of banks** and other financial institutions, OJ L 372, 31.12.1986, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02006L0043-20140616&from=EN>.

<sup>454</sup> Directive 2004/109/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 December 2004 on the harmonization of **transparency** requirements in relation to information about issuers whose securities are admitted to trading on a regulated market and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, OJ L 390, 31.12.2004, p. 38; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004L0109-20131126&from=EN>.

<sup>455</sup> Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 May 2006 on **statutory audits of annual accounts and consolidated accounts**, amending Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC and repealing Council Directive 84/253/EEC OJ L 157, 9.6.2006, p. 87; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02006L0043-20140616&qid=1493312139960&from=EN>.

<sup>456</sup> Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 July 2002 on the **application of international accounting standards**, OJ L 243, 11.9.2002, p. 1; as amended;

consolidated version (2008); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002R1606-20080410&from=EN>.

<sup>457</sup> **Commission Regulation (EC) No 1126/2008 of 3 November 2008 adopting certain international accounting standards** in accordance with Regulation (EC) No 1606/2002 of the European Parliament and of the Council, OJ L 320, 29.11.2008, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008R1126-20160101&qid=1493382675914&from=EN>.

<sup>458</sup> Council Directive 91/674/EEC of 19 December 1991 on the **annual accounts and consolidated accounts of insurance** undertakings, OJ L 374, 31.12.1991, p. 7; as amended; consolidated version (2006); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01991L0674-20060905&qid=1482422248704&from=EN>.

<sup>459</sup> Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 November 2003 on the **prospectus** to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading and amending Directive 2001/34/EC, OJ L 345, 31.12.2003, p. 64; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02003L0071-20140523&qid=1482141943985&from=EN>.

<sup>460</sup> Regulation (EU) No 537/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 April 2014 on **specific requirements regarding statutory audit of public-interest entities** and repealing Commission Decision 2005/909/EC, OJ L 158, 27.5.2014, p. 77; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0537&from=EN>.

<sup>461</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council adapting a number of legal acts providing for the use of the **regulatory procedure with scrutiny** to Articles 290 and 291 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union, COM/2016/0799 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0799&from=EN>.

<sup>462</sup> Directive 2013/34/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 26 June 2013 on the **annual financial statements, consolidated financial statements and related reports of certain types of undertakings**, amending Directive 2006/43/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council and repealing Council Directives 78/660/EEC and 83/349/EEC, OJ L 182, 29.6.2013, p. 19; as amended, consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02013L0034-20141211&from=EN>.

<sup>463</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2013/34/EU as regards **disclosure of income tax information by certain undertakings and branches**, COM/2016/0198 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52016PC0198&qid=1500391744611&from=EN>.

<sup>464</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council amending Directive 2007/36/EC as regards the encouragement of **long-term shareholder engagement** and Directive 2013/34/EU as regards certain elements of the **corporate governance statement**, COM(2014) 213 final; [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:59fccf6c-c094-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1\\_0003\\_01/DOC\\_1&format=PDF](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/resource.html?uri=cellar:59fccf6c-c094-11e3-86f9-01aa75ed71a1_0003_01/DOC_1&format=PDF).

<sup>465</sup> Regulation (EU) No 258/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 April 2014 establishing a **Union programme to support specific activities in the field of financial reporting and auditing** for the period of 2014-20 and repealing Decision 716/2009/EC, OJ L 105, 8.4.2014, p. 1; consolidated version 2017, <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02014R0258-20170101&qid=1500390501524&from=EN>.

<sup>466</sup> P8\_TA(2016)0248, International Accounting Standards (IAS) evaluation, European Parliament resolution of 7 June 2016 on International Accounting Standards (IAS) evaluation and the activities of the International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS) Foundation, the European Financial Reporting Advisory Group (EFRAG) and the Public Interest Oversight Board (PIOB) (2016/2006(INI)); <http://www.europarl.europa.eu/sides/getDoc.do?pubRef=-//EP//NONSGML+TA+P8-TA-2016-0248+0+DOC+PDF+V0//EN>.

<sup>467</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 1569/2007 of 21 December 2007 establishing a **mechanism for the determination of equivalence of accounting standards** applied by third country issuers of securities pursuant to Directives 2003/71/EC and 2004/109/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, OJ L 340, 22.12.2007, p. 66; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02007R1569-20150101&qid=1492528472949&from=EN>.

<sup>468</sup> Commission Directive 2007/14/EC of 8 March 2007 laying down detailed rules for the implementation of certain provisions of Directive 2004/109/EC on the **harmonisation of transparency requirements in relation to information about issuers whose securities are admitted to trading** on a regulated market, OJ L 69, 9.3.2007, p. 27; as amended; consolidated version (2013); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02007L0014-20131126&rid=1>.

<sup>469</sup> Commission Regulation (EC) No 809/2004 of 29 April 2004 implementing Directive 2003/71/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council as regards **information contained in prospectuses** as well as the format, incorporation by reference and publication of such prospectuses and dissemination of advertisements, OJ L

149, 30.4.2004, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004R0809-20160324&qid=1492528622693&from=EN>.

<sup>470</sup> Commission Decision of 12 December 2008 on the **use by third countries' issuers of securities** of certain third country's national **accounting standards** and International Financial Reporting Standards to prepare their consolidated financial statements (notified under document number C(2008) 8218), OJ L 340, 19.12.2008, p. 112; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008D0961-20150101&qid=1492528787615&from=EN>.

<sup>471</sup> Consultation Paper on the proposal for Guidelines on facilitating an **effective dialogue between competent authorities supervising insurance undertakings** and statutory auditor(s) and the audit firm(s) carrying out the statutory audit of those undertakings; [https://eiopa.europa.eu/Publications/Consultations/Draft%20EIOPA%20GLs%20effective%20dialogue%20supervisor%20auditor\\_for%20public%20consultation.pdf](https://eiopa.europa.eu/Publications/Consultations/Draft%20EIOPA%20GLs%20effective%20dialogue%20supervisor%20auditor_for%20public%20consultation.pdf).

<sup>472</sup> Regulation (EC) No 1215/2012 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2012 on jurisdiction and the recognition and enforcement of judgements in civil and commercial matters (recast) (**Brussels Ia**), OJ L 351, 20.12.2012, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2015); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02012R1215-20150226&from=EN>.

<sup>473</sup> Regulation (EC) No 593/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 on the law applicable to **contractual obligations (Rome I)**, OJ L 177, 4.7.2008, p. 6; as amended; consolidated version (2008); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02008R0593-20080724&qid=1483397820971&from=EN>.

<sup>474</sup> Directive 2006/24/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2006 on the retention of data generated or processed in connection with the provision of publicly available electronic communications services or of public communications networks and amending Directive 2002/58/EC (**Data Retention Directive**), OJ L 105, 13.4.2006, p. 54; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32006L0024&qid=1483397893471&from=EN>.

<sup>475</sup> Directive 2002/58/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 2002 concerning the processing of personal data and the protection of privacy in the electronic communications sector (**Directive on privacy and electronic communications**), OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 37; as amended; consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02002L0058-20091219&qid=1483397967222&from=EN>.

<sup>476</sup> Council regulation (EC) No 1346/2000 of 29 May 2000 on **insolvency proceedings**, OJ L 160, 30.6.2000, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02000R1346-20161012&qid=1483398042090&from=EN>.

<sup>477</sup> Directive 98/26/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 May 1998 on **settlement finality in payment and securities settlement systems**, OJ L 166, 11.6.1998, p. 45; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01998L0026-20140917&qid=1483398151587&from=EN>.

<sup>478</sup> Regulation (EC) No 805/2004 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 21 April 2004 creating a **European Enforcement Order for uncontested claims**, OJ L 143, 30.4.2004, p. 15; as amended; consolidated version (2008); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02004R0805-20081204&qid=1483397706206&from=EN>.

<sup>479</sup> Regulation (EC) No 1896/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 December 2006 creating a **European order for payment procedure**, OJ L 399, 30.12.2006, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2013); [http://publications.europa.eu/resource/cellar/7fc43453-f8c3-4553-ab75-5a5a9eb49098.0006.02/DOC\\_2](http://publications.europa.eu/resource/cellar/7fc43453-f8c3-4553-ab75-5a5a9eb49098.0006.02/DOC_2).

<sup>480</sup> Regulation (EC) No 864/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2007 on the law applicable to **non-contractual obligations (Rome II)**, OJ L 199, 31.7.2007, p. 40; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32007R0864&qid=1483398675130&from=EN>.

<sup>481</sup> Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December 2000 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by the Community institutions and bodies and on the free movement of such data (**Data Protection Regulation**), OJ L 8, 12.1.2001, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2001); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001R0045-20010201&qid=1483398750334&from=EN>.

<sup>482</sup> Directive 95/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 1995 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (**Data**

**Protection Directive**), OJ L 281, 23.11.1995, p. 31; as amended; consolidated version (2003); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01995L0046-20031120&qid=1483398838316&from=EN>.

<sup>483</sup> Regulation (EU) 2015/848 of the European Parliament and of the Council Of 20 May 2015 on **insolvency proceedings**, (recast), OJ L 141, 5.6.2015, p. 19; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32015R0848&qid=1483401609421&from=EN> with Annexes A and B replaced by Regulation (EU) 2017/454 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 February 2017; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32017R0353&rid=19>.

<sup>484</sup> Directive 2009/138/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 November 2009 on the **taking-up and pursuit of the business of Insurance and Reinsurance (Solvency II)**, OJ L 335, 17.12.2009, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2017); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02009L0138-20170112&qid=1492585049100&from=EN>.

<sup>485</sup> Directive 2011/7/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 February 2011 on **combating late payment in commercial transactions** (recast), OJ L 48, 23.2.2011, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32011L0007&qid=1483399818219&from=EN>.

<sup>486</sup> Regulation (EC) No 861/2007 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 July 2007 establishing a **European Small Claims Procedure**, OJ L 199, 31.7.2007, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2017); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:02007R0861-20170114&qid=1483399927048&from=EN>.

<sup>487</sup> Regulation (EU) No 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (**General Data Protection Regulation**), OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 1; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016R0679&from=EN>.

<sup>488</sup> Directive 2001/24/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 4 April 2001 on the **reorganisation and winding up of credit institutions (CIWUD)**, OJ L 125, 5.5.2001, p. 15; as amended; consolidated version (2014); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02001L0024-20140702&qid=1483399614632&from=EN>.

<sup>489</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on certain aspects concerning **contracts for the supply of digital content**, COM(2015) 634 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0634&from=EN>.

<sup>490</sup> Regulation (EU) No 655/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 May 2014 establishing a **European Account Preservation Order** procedure to facilitate cross-border debt recovery in civil and commercial matters, OJ L 189, 27.6.2014, p. 59; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014R0655&from=EN>.

<sup>491</sup> Directive (EU) 2016/680 of the European Parliament and of the Council on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data by competent authorities for the purposes of prevention, investigation, detection or prosecution of criminal offences or the execution of criminal penalties, and the free movement of such data, and repealing Council Framework Decision 2008/977/JHA (**Law Enforcement Data Protection Directive**), OJ L 119, 4.5.2016, p. 89; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32016L0680&from=EN>.

<sup>492</sup> Directive 2002/58/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 12 July 2002 concerning the processing of personal data and the protection of privacy in the electronic communications sector (**Directive on privacy and electronic communications**), OJ L 201, 31.7.2002, p. 37; consolidated version (2009); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/AUTO/?uri=CELEX:02002L0058-20091219&qid=1500397531661>.

<sup>493</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on **preventive restructuring frameworks, second chance and measures to increase the efficiency of restructuring, insolvency and discharge procedures** and amending Directive 2012/30/EU, COM(2016) 723 final; [http://ec.europa.eu/information\\_society/newsroom/image/document/2016-48/proposal\\_40046.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/information_society/newsroom/image/document/2016-48/proposal_40046.pdf).

<sup>494</sup> Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council establishing a framework for the **recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms** and amending Council Directive 82/891/EEC and Directives 2001/24/EC, 2002/47/EC, 2004/25/EC, 2005/56/EC, 2007/36/EC, 2011/35/EU, 2012/30/EU and 2013/36/EU, and Regulation (EU) No 1093/2010 and (EU) No 648/2012, of the European Parliament and of the Council (**BRRD**), OJ L 173, 12.6.2014, p. 190; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:32014L0059&from=EN>.

<sup>495</sup> Proposal for a Directive of the European Parliament and of the Council on certain aspects concerning **contracts for the online and other distance sales of goods**, COM(2015) 635 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52015PC0635&from=EN>.

- <sup>496</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council on the **protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data** by the Union institutions, bodies, offices and agencies and on the free movement of such data, and repealing Regulation (EC) No 45/2001 and Decision No 1247/2002/EC, COM(2017) 8 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52017PC0008&from=EN>.
- <sup>497</sup> Proposal for a Regulation of the European Parliament and of the Council concerning the **respect for private life and the protection of personal data in electronic communications** and repealing Directive 2002/58/EC, COM (2017) 10 final; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52017PC0010&from=EN>.
- <sup>498</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council and the European Economic and Social Committee: **A new European approach to business failure and insolvency**, COM(2012) 742 final, 12.12.2012; <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:52012DC0742&from=EN>.
- <sup>499</sup> Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament and the Council, **Exchanging and Protecting Personal Data in a Globalised World**, COM(2017) 7 final, 10.1.2017; <http://ec.europa.eu/transparency/regdoc/rep/1/2017/EN/COM-2017-7-F1-EN-MAIN-PART-1.PDF>.
- <sup>500</sup> **EU-U.S. Privacy Shield** Framework Principles Issues by the U.S. Department of Commerce, 20 July 2016; <https://www.privacyshield.gov/servlet/servlet.FileDownload?file=015t00000004qAg>.
- <sup>501</sup> Commission Recommendation of 12.3.2014 on **a new approach to business failure and insolvency**, C(2014) 1500 final, 12.3.2014; [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/files/c\\_2014\\_1500\\_en.pdf](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/civil/files/c_2014_1500_en.pdf).
- <sup>502</sup> Directive 95/46/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 24 October 1995 on the protection of individuals with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data (**Data Protection Directive**), OJ L 281, 23.11.1995, p. 31; as amended; consolidated version (2003); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:01995L0046-20031120&qid=1483398838316&from=EN>.
- <sup>503</sup> Council regulation (EC) No 1346/2000 of 29 May 2000 on **insolvency proceedings**, OJ L 160, 30.6.2000, p. 1; as amended; consolidated version (2016); <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:02000R1346-20161012&qid=1483398042090&from=EN>.
- <sup>504</sup> **Convention on the law applicable to contractual obligations** (consolidated version); first protocol on the interpretation of the 1980 convention by the court of justice (consolidated version); second protocol conferring on the court of justice powers to interpret the 1980 convention (consolidated version); OJ C 334, 30.12.2005, p. 1; consolidated version (2005); [http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:42005A1230\(01\)&from=EN](http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/?uri=CELEX:42005A1230(01)&from=EN).
- <sup>505</sup> For an overview over the **Adequacy Decision in respect to the protection of personal data** in third countries see [http://ec.europa.eu/justice/data-protection/international-transfers/adequacy/index\\_en.htm](http://ec.europa.eu/justice/data-protection/international-transfers/adequacy/index_en.htm).

DIRECTORATE-GENERAL FOR INTERNAL POLICIES

## POLICY DEPARTMENT ECONOMIC AND SCIENTIFIC POLICY **A**

### Role

Policy departments are research units that provide specialised advice to committees, inter-parliamentary delegations and other parliamentary bodies.

### Policy Areas

- Economic and Monetary Affairs
- Employment and Social Affairs
- Environment, Public Health and Food Safety
- Industry, Research and Energy
- Internal Market and Consumer Protection

### Documents

Visit the European Parliament website:  
<http://www.europarl.europa.eu/supporting-analyses>



ISBN 978-92-846-1645-9 (paper)  
ISBN 978-92-846-1646-6 (pdf)

doi: 10.2861/221948 (paper)  
doi: 10.2861/401116 (pdf)

